

BENZAMIDE DERIVATIVES AND THEIR USE AS HSP90 INHIBITORS

This invention relates to a series of amino acid derivatives, to compositions containing them, to processes for their preparation and to their use in medicine as HSP90 inhibitors. The compounds may also be of use in the treatment of cell proliferative diseases such as cancer which are mediated by aberrant HSP90 activity as well as inflammatory and immune disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), psoriasis, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, systemic lupus erythematosus, and disorders related to angiogenesis such as age related macular degeneration, diabetic retinopathy and endometriosis. The compounds may also be of use in the protection of normal cells against the action of cytotoxic agents.

BACKGROUND TO THE INVENTION

Cells respond to stress by increasing the synthesis of a number of molecular chaperones: cellular machines that facilitate protein folding. Heat shock proteins (Hsps) are molecular chaperones that assist general protein folding and prevent non-functional side reactions such as non-specific aggregation of misfolded or unfolded proteins, even under normal conditions. They account for 1 to 2% of total protein in unstressed cells. However, their levels of intracellular expression increase in response to protein-denaturing stressors, such as temperature change, as an evolutionarily conserved response to restore the normal protein-folding environment and to enhance cell survival. The essential chaperoning functions of Hsps are subverted during oncogenesis to make malignant transformation possible and to facilitate rapid somatic evolution.

Hsp90 (heat shock protein 90kDa), one of the most abundant proteins expressed in cells, is a member of the heat shock protein family, up-regulated in response to stress. It has been identified as an important mediator of cancer cell survival. Hsp90 binds to a variety of target or "client" proteins, among them many steroid hormone receptors, protein kinases and transcription factors. It interacts with client-proteins by facilitating their stabilisation and activation or by directing them for proteasomal degradation. Thanks to its multifaceted ability to influence signal transduction, chromatin

remodelling and epigenetic regulation, development and morphological evolution, it is considered as a promising target for cancer therapy.

The Hsp90 protein contains three well-defined domains, each of these plays a crucial role in the function of the protein. The N-terminal domain, binding site for ATP, is also the binding site for Geldanamycin, a representative of the ansamycin drugs that specifically target Hsp90. The middle domain completes the ATPase site and binds to client proteins. Finally, at the C-terminal dimerisation domain, Hsp90 forms homo-dimers where the contact sites between subunits are localised within the C-terminus in the open conformation of the dimer. During the ATPase cycle, the three domains of Hsp90 move from an ATP-free “open” state to an ATP-bound “closed” state. The N-termini also come in contact in the closed conformation of the dimer. The functions of Hsp90 include assisting in protein folding, cell signaling, and tumor repression. In unstressed cells, Hsp90 plays a number of important roles, which include assisting in folding, intracellular transport, maintenance, and degradation of proteins as well as facilitating cell signaling.

The majority of known Hsp90 inhibitors, such as the natural products belonging to the ansamycins or radicicol families or synthetic purines, bind at the ATP-site on the N-terminal domain, resulting in client protein deactivation, destabilisation and degradation. However, compounds such as novobiocin and cisplatin have been reported to bind to the C-terminal domain of Hsp90, resulting in an anti-cancer effect as well. Inhibition of Hsp90 can also be a result of inactivation through post-translational modification, typically acetylation or ubiquitinylation. When Hsp90 is inhibited, its regulatory functions are disrupted. As Hsp90 is involved in the regulation of many relevant oncoproteins, it is suggested that its inhibition will result in a broad range of biological activities, hence the Hsp chaperone molecule is an appealing target for cancer. Cancerous cells over-express a number of proteins, including PI3K and AKT and inhibition of these two proteins triggers apoptosis. As Hsp90 stabilizes the PI3K and AKT proteins, its inhibition appears to induce apoptosis through inhibition of the PI3K/AKT signaling pathway. Together with its co-chaperones, Hsp90 modulates tumour cell apoptosis, mediated through effects on AKT, tumor necrosis factor receptors (TNFR) and nuclear factor- κ B (NF- κ B) function. Finally Hsp90 participates

in many key processes in oncogenesis such as self-sufficiency in growth signals, stabilization of mutant proteins, angiogenesis, and metastasis.

Recent studies have shown that Hsp90 also plays an important role in regulating pro-inflammatory signalling pathways. For example, agonists that stimulate NO production were reported to activate a mechanism that recruits Hsp90 to the eNOS. Interaction between Hsp90 and eNOS enhances activation of the enzyme in cells and in intact blood vessels leading to NO production. Following this discovery, Geldanamycin, a known natural inhibitor of Hsp90, was shown to be anti-inflammatory *in vivo*. Geldanamycin treatment was also shown to induce a significant reduction in IKK protein levels. IKK phosphorylates I κ B, marking it for subsequent proteasomal degradation. It is therefore a crucial regulator of the NF- κ B pathway, which holds prominent roles in inflammation and cancer. It has been shown that Hsp90 inhibitors prolong survival, reduce or abolish systemic and pulmonary inflammation, and restore normal lung function in a murine model of sepsis. Sepsis is associated with activation of pro-inflammatory mediators, including NF- κ B, an important pro-inflammatory transcription factor that mediates up-regulated expression of several pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines, such as tumour necrosis factor α (TNF- α), IL-6, IL-8 and IL-1 β , critical for amplifying the inflammatory insult. Hsp90-complexing to the glucocorticoid receptor (GR) is necessary to maintain GR in a conformation able to bind hormone. Binding of the hormone to GR causes a conformational change in the complex which results in the interaction between Hsp90 and GR to be disrupted: the receptor then translocates from the cytoplasm to the nucleus, dimerizes and binds to DNA to activate the transcription of the target genes. Hsp90 is also required for the proper functioning of several other steroid receptors, including those responsible for the binding of aldosterone, androgen, estrogen and progesterone.

HSP90 has also been implicated in a number of other conditions, such as viral infection and Alzheimer's Disease.

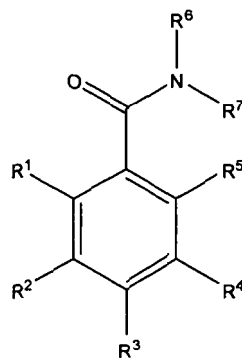
A group of compounds has now been identified which are potent and selective inhibitors of HSP90 and the isoforms and splice variants thereof. The compounds are characterised by the presence in the molecule of an amino acid motif or an amino acid ester motif which is hydrolysable by intracellular carboxylesterases. Compounds of the invention having lipophilic amino acid ester motifs cross the cell membrane, and are

hydrolysed to the acid by said carboxylesterases. The polar hydrolysis product accumulates in the cell since it does not readily cross the cell membrane and hence the Hsp90 inhibitory activity of the compound is prolonged and enhanced. The compounds of the invention are related to the HSP90 inhibitors encompassed by the disclosures in WO2006/109075, WO2006/109085 and WO2006/117669 but differ therefrom in that the present compounds have the amino acid motif referred to above. The compounds are thus of use in medicine, for example in the treatment of a variety of proliferative disease states, where inappropriate action of HSP90 may be involved such as cancer, inflammatory and immune disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis, COPD, psoriasis, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, systemic lupus erythmatosis, and disorders related to angiogenesis such as age related macular degeneration, diabetic retinopathy and endometriosis. Inhibitors of Hsp90 may be useful in the treatment of inflammation. Inflammation is mediated by a variety of soluble factors, including a group of secreted polypeptides known as cytokines. Those which mediate acute inflammation include IL-1, TNF-a, IL-6, IL-11, IL-8, G-CSF, and M-CSF. Cytokines involved in chronic inflammation can be subdivided into cytokines mediating humoral responses such as IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, and IL-13, and those mediating cellular responses such as IL-1, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-7, IL-9, IL-10, IL-12, interferons, transforming growth factor-b, and tumor necrosisfactor a and b. Some cytokines, such as IL-1, significantly contribute to both acute and chronic inflammation. The compounds may also be of use in the protection of normal cells against the action of cytotoxic agents or in the management of viral infection or Alzheimer's Disease.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The invention provides a compound which is (a) a phenylamide derivative of formula (I) or a tautomer thereof, or (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, N-oxide, hydrate, prodrug or solvate thereof:

- 5 -

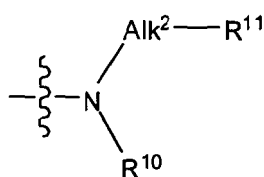


(I)

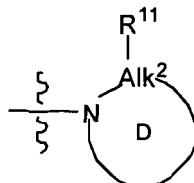
wherein:

- R¹ is hydrogen or hydroxy;
- R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are the same or different and represent hydrogen or halogen atoms or C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, hydroxy, cyano, nitro or -NR'R'' groups wherein R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, and with the proviso that no more than two of R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are cyano or nitro;
- either:
 - (i) R⁶ is selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl and R⁷ represents -CR⁸R⁹-A wherein R⁸ and R⁹ are the same or different and represent a hydrogen or halogen atom or a C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, hydroxy or -NR'R'' group where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, and A represents a phenyl ring or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl group and is substituted with a group W; or
 - (ii) R⁶ and R⁷, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group which is either (a) unfused, or (b) fused to a phenyl ring or a 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl group, and wherein either the heterocyclyl group or, when fused, the heterocyclyl group or the phenyl ring or heteroaryl group to which it is fused, is substituted with a group W;
- W represents a group -Alk¹-R;

- Alk^1 represents a bond, a C_{1-4} alkylene group or a group $-(\text{C}_{1-4} \text{ alkylene})-\text{NR}'-(\text{C}_{1-4} \text{ alkylene})-$ wherein R' represents hydrogen or C_{1-4} alkyl;
- R represents a group of formula (X) or (Y):



(X)



(Y)

- R^{10} , where present, represents a hydrogen atom or a C_{1-4} alkyl group;
 - Alk^2 represents a group of formula $-\text{C}(\text{R}^{12})(\text{R}^{13})-$ when R is of formula (X) or $-\text{C}(\text{R}^{12})-$ when R is of formula (Y), wherein R^{12} and R^{13} are the same or different and represent hydrogen or the α -substituents of an α -substituted or α,α -disubstituted glycine or glycine ester compound;
 - ring D, where present, is a 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl group containing Alk^2 and wherein R^{11} is linked to ring D via Alk^2 , and ring D is optionally fused to a second ring comprising a phenyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl or 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl;
 - R^{11} is a group $-\text{COOH}$ or an ester group which is hydrolysable by one or more intracellular carboxylesterase enzymes to a $-\text{COOH}$ group;
- and wherein, unless otherwise stated:

- the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups and moieties in $\text{R}^2, \text{R}^3, \text{R}^4, \text{R}^5, \text{R}^6, \text{R}^8, \text{R}^9, \text{Alk}^1, \text{R}^{12}$ and R^{13} are unsubstituted or substituted with 1, 2 or 3 unsubstituted substituents which are the same or different and are selected from halogen atoms and C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{2-4} alkenyloxy, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-4} haloalkenyl, C_{1-4} haloalkoxy, C_{2-4} haloalkenyloxy, hydroxyl, $-\text{SR}'$, cyano, nitro, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl and $-\text{NR}'\text{R}''$ groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl; and
- the aryl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and heterocyclyl groups and moieties in R^6 and R^7 are unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2, 3 or 4 unsubstituted

substituents selected from halogen atoms, and cyano, nitro, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ haloalkenyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₄ haloalkenyloxy, hydroxyl, C₁₋₄ hydroxyalkyl, -SR' and -NR'R'' groups wherein each R' and R'' is the same or different and represents hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, or from substituents of formula -COOH, -COOR^A, -COR^A, -SO₂R^A, -CONH₂, -SO₂NH₂, -CONHR^A, -SO₂NHR^A, -CONR^AR^B, -SO₂NR^AR^B, -OCONH₂, -OCONHR^A, -OCONR^AR^B, -NHCOR^A, -NR^BCOR^A, -NHCOOR^A, -NR^BCOOR^A, -NR^BCOOH, -NHCOOH, -NHCO₂R^A, -NR^BSO₂R^A, -NHCO₂OR^A, -NR^BSO₂OH, -NHCO₂H, -NR^BSO₂OR^A, -NHCONH₂, -NR^ACONH₂, -NHCONHR^B, -NR^ACONHR^B, -NHCONR^AR^B or -NR^ACONR^AR^B wherein R^A and R^B are the same or different and represent unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, non-fused phenyl or a non-fused 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, or R^A and R^B when attached to the same nitrogen atom form a non-fused 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group.

When R¹² and/or R¹³ represent the α substituents or an α -substituted or α,α -disubstituted glycine or glycine ester compound, any functional groups in these R¹² and R¹³ groups may be protected. It will be known to the person skilled in the art that the term "protected" when used in relation to a functional substituent in a side chain of an α -amino acid means a derivative of such a substituent which is substantially non-functional. Suitable protecting groups will be described later.

The compounds of the invention contain a motif which is hydrolysable by an intracellular carboxylesterase. Compounds of the invention can cross the cell membrane, and, if in the ester form, can be hydrolysed to the acid by the intracellular carboxylesterases. The polar hydrolysis product accumulates in the cell since it does not readily cross the cell membrane. Hence the HSP90 activity of the compound is prolonged and enhanced within the cell.

Preferably the compounds of the invention are phenylamide derivatives of formula (I) or tautomers thereof, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In another broad aspect the invention provides the use of a compound as defined above in the manufacture of a medicament for inhibiting the activity of HSP90. More

preferably, the invention provides the use of a compound as defined above in the manufacture of a medicament for use in treating a disorder mediated by HSP90.

In a further aspect the invention provides a compound as defined above for use in treating the human or animal body, or for use in inhibiting the activity of HSP90.

5 More preferably, the invention provides the use of a compound as defined above for use in treating or preventing disorders mediated by HSP90.

The invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition which comprises a compound as defined above and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

10 The compounds with which the invention is concerned may be used for the inhibition of HSP90 activity *ex vivo* or *in vivo*.

The compounds of the invention are also particularly useful in the treatment of inflammation, for example in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

15 The compounds of the invention are also particularly useful in the treatment of cancer, in particular breast cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer and hepatocellular carcinoma.

In one aspect of the invention, the compounds of the invention may be used in the preparation of a composition for treatment of cancer (for example monocyte-derived cancers), inflammatory and immune disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, systemic lupus erythematosus, and disorders related
20 to angiogenesis age related macular degeneration, diabetic retinopathy and endometriosis. The compounds may also be of use in the protection of normal cells against the action of cytotoxic agents or in the management of viral infection or Alzheimer's Disease.

As mentioned above, the compounds with which the invention is concerned are
25 of use for inhibition of Hsp90 activity. Inhibition of Hsp90 activity is a mechanism for treatment of a variety of diseases, including cell proliferative disease such as cancer (including malignancies of the monocytic cell lineage, e.g., juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia) and psoriasis, polyglutamine disease such as Huntingdon's disease, neurogenerative disease such as Alzheimers disease, autoimmune disease such as
30 rheumatoid arthritis (including systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis), diabetes, haematological disease, inflammatory disease, cardiovascular disease, atherosclerosis, primary biliary cirrhosis, Wegener's granulomatosis, and the inflammatory sequelae of

infection. Particular examples of diseases treatable by inhibition of HSP90 activity are cell proliferative disease such as cancer (including malignancies of the monocytic cell lineage, e.g., juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia) and psoriasis, polyglutamine disease such as Huntingdon's disease, neurogenerative disease such as Alzheimers disease, autoimmune disease such as rheumatoid arthritis (including systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis), haematological disease, inflammatory disease, cardiovascular disease, atherosclerosis, primary biliary cirrhosis, Wegener's granulomatosis, and the inflammatory sequela of infection.

Autoimmune disease often has an inflammatory component. Such conditions include acute disseminated alopecia universalise, ANCA positive diseases, Behcet's disease, Chagas' disease, chronic fatigue syndrome, dysautonomia, encephalomyelitis, ankylosing spondylitis, aplastic anemia, hidradenitis suppurativa, autoimmune hepatitis, autoimmune oophoritis, celiac disease, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, diabetes mellitus type 1, Fanconi syndrome, giant cell arteritis, glomerulonephritis, Goodpasture's syndrome, Grave's disease, Guillain-Barre syndrome, Hashimoto's disease, Henoch-Schönlein purpura, Kawasaki's disease, systemic lupus erythematosus, microscopic colitis, microscopic polyarteritis, mixed connective tissue disease, multiple sclerosis, myasthenia gravis, opsoclonus myoclonus syndrome, optic neuritis, Ord's thyroiditis, pemphigus, polyarteritis nodosa, polymyalgia, rheumatoid arthritis, Reiter's syndrome, Sjogren's syndrome, temporal arteritis, Wegener's granulomatosis, warm autoimmune haemolytic anemia, interstitial cystitis, lyme disease, morphea, psoriasis, sarcoidosis, scleroderma, ulcerative colitis, and vitiligo.

Other inflammatory conditions which may be treated with the compounds of the invention include, for example, appendicitis, dermatitis, dermatomyositis, endocarditis, fibrositis, gingivitis, glossitis, hepatitis, hidradenitis suppurativa, iritis, laryngitis, mastitis, myocarditis, nephritis, otitis, pancreatitis, parotitis, percarditis, peritonitis, pharyngitis, pleuritis, pneumonitis, prostatitis, pyelonephritis, and stomatiti, transplant rejection (involving organs such as kidney, liver, heart, lung, pancreas (e.g., islet cells), bone marrow, cornea, small bowel, skin allografts, skin homografts, and heart valve xengrafts, sewrum sickness, and graft vs host disease), acute pancreatitis, chronic pancreatitis, acute respiratory distress syndrome, Sexary's syndrome, congenital adrenal hyperplasia, nonsuppurative thyroiditis, hypercalcemia associated with cancer,

pemphigus, bullous dermatitis herpetiformis, severe erythema multiforme, exfoliative dermatitis, seborrheic dermatitis, seasonal or perennial allergic rhinitis, bronchial asthma, contact dermatitis, atopic dermatitis, drug hypersensitivity reactions, allergic conjunctivitis, keratitis, herpes zoster ophthalmicus, iritis and oiridocyclitis, chorioretinitis, optic neuritis, symptomatic sarcoidosis, fulminating or disseminated pulmonary tuberculosis chemotherapy, idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura in adults, secondary thrombocytopenia in adults, acquired (autoimmune) haemolytic anemia, leukaemia and lymphomas in adults, acute leukaemia of childhood, regional enteritis, autoimmune vasculitis, multiple sclerosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, solid organ transplant rejection, sepsis, primary biliary cirrhosis and primary sclerosing cholangitis.

Preferred treatments using compounds of the invention include treatment of transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, Type 1 diabetes, asthma, inflammatory bowel disease, systemic lupus erythematosus, and inflammation accompanying infectious conditions (e.g., sepsis), psoriasis, Crohns disease, ulcerative colitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, multiple sclerosis, atopic dermatitis, and graft versus host disease. For example, compounds of the invention may be used in the treatment of transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, asthma, inflammatory bowel disease, systemic lupus erythematosus, and inflammation accompanying infectious conditions (e.g., sepsis), psoriasis, Crohns disease, ulcerative colitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, multiple sclerosis, atopic dermatitis, and graft versus host disease.

Another preferred use of the compounds of the invention is in the treatment of cancers, in particular in the treatment of breast cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer and hepatocellular carcinoma.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Although the above definitions potentially include molecules of high molecular weight, it is preferable, in line with general principles of medicinal chemistry practice, that the compounds with which this invention is concerned should have molecular weights of no more than 900, more preferably no more than 600.

The alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups and moieties in R^2 , R^3 , R^4 , R^5 , R^6 , R^8 , R^9 , Alk^1 , R^{12} and R^{13} are unsubstituted or substituted with 1, 2 or 3 unsubstituted substituents which are the same or different and are selected from halogen atoms and C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{2-4} alkenyloxy, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-4} haloalkenyl, C_{1-4} haloalkoxy, C_{2-4} haloalkenyloxy, hydroxyl, $-SR'$, cyano, nitro, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl and $-NR'R''$ groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl. Unless otherwise specified, the substituents described above are preferably themselves unsubstituted.

Preferred substituents include halogen atoms and C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{2-4} alkenyloxy, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-4} haloalkenyl, C_{1-4} haloalkoxy, C_{2-4} haloalkenyloxy, hydroxyl, mercapto, cyano, nitro, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl, C_{2-4} hydroxyalkenyl, C_{1-4} alkylthio, C_{2-4} alkenylthio, and $-NR'R''$ groups wherein each R' and R'' is the same or different and represents hydrogen or C_{1-4} alkyl.

More preferred substituents include halogen, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, hydroxyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-4} haloalkenyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyloxy and $-NR'R''$ wherein R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl. More preferred substituents are halogen, unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, hydroxyl and $-NR'R''$ groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl. For example, particularly preferred substituents include unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, hydroxyl and $-NR'R''$ groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl.

When the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl moieties are substituted by two or three substituents, it is preferred that not more than two substituents are selected from cyano and nitro. More preferably, not more than one substituent is selected from cyano and nitro.

As used herein, a C_{1-6} alkyl group or moiety is a linear or branched alkyl group or moiety containing from 1 to 6 carbon atoms, for example a C_{1-4} alkyl group or moiety containing from 1 to 4 carbon atoms. Examples of C_{1-4} alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl and t-butyl. For the avoidance of doubt, where two alkyl moieties are present in a group, the alkyl moieties may be the same or different.

As used herein, a C₂₋₆ alkenyl group or moiety is a linear or branched alkenyl group or moiety one having at least one double bond of either E or Z stereochemistry where applicable and containing from 2 to 6 carbon atoms, for example a C₂₋₄ alkenyl group or moiety containing from 2 to 4 carbon atoms, such as -CH=CH₂ or
5 -CH₂-CH=CH₂, -CH₂-CH₂-CH=CH₂, -CH₂-CH=CH-CH₃, -CH=C(CH₃)-CH₃ and -CH₂-C(CH₃)=CH₂. For the avoidance of doubt, where two alkenyl moieties are present in a group, they may be the same or different.

As used herein, a C₂₋₆ alkynyl group or moiety is a linear or branched alkynyl group or moiety containing from 2 to 6 carbon atoms, for example a C₂₋₄ alkynyl group
10 or moiety containing from 2 to 4 carbon atoms. Exemplary alkynyl groups include -C≡CH or -CH₂-C≡CH, as well as 1- and 2-butyne, 2-methyl-2-propyne, 2-pentyne, 3-pentyne, 4-pentyne, 2-hexyne, 3-hexyne, 4-hexyne and 5-hexyne. For the avoidance of doubt, where two alkynyl moieties are present in a group, they may be the same or different.

15 As used herein, a C₁₋₆ alkylene group or moiety is a linear or branched alkylene group or moiety, for example a C₁₋₄ alkylene group or moiety. Examples include methylene, n-ethylene, n-propylene and -C(CH₃)₂- groups and moieties.

As used herein, a C₂₋₆ alkenylene group or moiety is a linear or branched alkenylene group or moiety, for example a C₂₋₄ alkenylene group or moiety. Examples
20 include -CH=CH-, -CH=CH-CH₂-, -CH₂-CH=CH- and -CH=CH-CH=CH-.

As used herein, a C₂₋₆ alkynylene group or moiety is a linear or branched alkynylene group or moiety, for example a C₂₋₄ alkynylene group or moiety. Examples include -C≡C-, -C≡C-CH₂- and -CH₂-C≡C-.

As used herein, a halogen atom is typically chlorine, fluorine, bromine or iodine.

25 As used herein, a C₁₋₆ alkoxy group or C₂₋₆ alkenyloxy group is typically a said C₁₋₆ alkyl (e.g. a C₁₋₄ alkyl) group or a said C₂₋₆ alkenyl (e.g. a C₂₋₄ alkenyl) group respectively which is attached to an oxygen atom.

A haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, haloalkoxy or haloalkenyloxy group is typically a said
30 alkyl, alkenyl, alkoxy or alkenyloxy group respectively which is substituted by one or more said halogen atoms. Typically, it is substituted by 1, 2 or 3 said halogen atoms. Preferred haloalkyl and haloalkoxy groups include perhaloalkyl and perhaloalkoxy

groups such as -CX₃ and -OCX₃ wherein X is a said halogen atom, for example chlorine and fluorine.

As used herein, a C₁₋₄ hydroxyalkyl group is a C₁₋₄ alkyl group substituted by one or more hydroxy groups. Typically, it is substituted by one, two or three hydroxy groups. Preferably, it is substituted by a single hydroxy group.

As used herein, a 5- or 6- membered heteroaryl group or moiety is a monocyclic 5- or 6- membered aromatic ring containing at least one heteroatom, for example 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms, selected from O, S and N. When the ring contains 4 heteroatoms these are preferably all nitrogen atoms. Examples include thienyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl and tetrazolyl groups. Thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, triazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl and pyrazinyl groups are preferred, e.g. pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, triazolyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl and pyrazinyl groups. More preferred groups are thienyl, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrrolyl and triazinyl, e.g. pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrrolyl and triazinyl.

As used herein, a 4- to 7-membered heterocyclyl group or moiety is a non-aromatic, saturated or unsaturated C₄₋₇ carbocyclic ring in which one or more, for example 1, 2, 3 or 4, of the carbon atoms are replaced with a moiety selected from N, O, S, S(O) and S(O)₂, and wherein one or more of the remaining carbon atoms is optionally replaced by a group -C(O)- or -C(S)-. When one or more of the remaining carbon atoms is replaced by a group -C(O)- or -C(S)-, preferably only one or two (more preferably two) such carbon atoms are replaced. Preferred heterocyclyl groups are 5- and 6-membered heterocyclyl groups.

Suitable heterocyclyl groups and moieties include azetidiny, oxetanyl, thietanyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothienyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, dithiolanyl, dioxolanyl, pyrazolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, methylenedioxyphenyl, ethylenedioxyphenyl, thiomorpholinyl, S-oxo-thiomorpholinyl, S,S-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, morpholinyl, 1,2-dioxolanyl, 1,4-dioxolanyl, trioxolanyl, trithianyl, imidazolinyl, pyranyl, pyrazolinyl, thioxolanyl, thioxothiazolidinyl, 1H-

pyrazol-5-(4H)-onyl, 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2(3H)-thionyl, oxopyrrolidinyl, oxothiazolidinyl, oxopyrazolidinyl, succinimido and maleimido groups and moieties. Preferred heterocyclyl groups are pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothienyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, dithiolanyl, dioxolanyl, pyrazolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, thiomorpholinyl and morpholinyl groups and moieties. More preferred heterocyclyl groups are pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, thiomorpholinyl and morpholinyl groups and moieties, more preferably pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl and hexahydropyrimidinyl groups and moieties. Particularly preferred groups include piperidinyl and pyrrolidinyl.

When a heterocyclyl group or moiety is fused to another group, it may be fused to a further phenyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl group. When a heterocyclyl group or moiety is fused to another group, it may be fused to a further phenyl or 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl group, more preferably to a phenyl group. Preferred fused heterocyclyl groups include indoliny, isoindoliny, 2,3-dihydro-1H-benzo[d]imidazolyl, 2,3-dihydro-1H-indazolyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzo[d]thiazolyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzo[d]isothiazolyl and 2,3-dihydrobenzo[d]oxazole 2,3-dihydrobenzo[d]isoxazolyl. More preferred fused heterocyclyl groups include indoliny and isoindoliny, most preferably isoindoliny.

For the avoidance of doubt, although the above definitions of heteroaryl and heterocyclyl groups refer to an "N" moiety which can be present in the ring, as will be evident to a skilled chemist the N atom will be protonated (or will carry a substituent as defined below) if it is attached to each of the adjacent ring atoms via a single bond.

As used herein, a C₃₋₇ carbocyclic group or moiety is a non-aromatic saturated or unsaturated hydrocarbon ring having from 3 to 7 carbon atoms. Preferably it is a saturated or mono-unsaturated hydrocarbon ring (i.e. a cycloalkyl moiety or a cycloalkenyl moiety) having from 3 to 7 carbon atoms, more preferably having from 3 to 6 carbon atoms. Examples include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl and their mono-unsaturated variants, more particularly cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl. A C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl group or moiety also includes C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl groups

or moieties described above but wherein one or more ring carbon atoms are replaced by a group -C(O)-. More preferably one or two ring carbon atoms (most preferably two) are replaced by -C(O)-. A preferred such group is benzoquinone.

When a carbocyclyl group or moiety is fused to another group, it may be fused to a further phenyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl ring. For example it may be fused to a further phenyl ring. An exemplary fused carbocyclyl group is indanyl. More preferably carbocyclyl groups are monocyclic (i.e. non-fused).

Unless otherwise stated, the aryl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and heterocyclyl groups and moieties are unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2, 3 or 4 unsubstituted substituents selected from halogen atoms, and cyano, nitro, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ haloalkenyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₄ haloalkenyloxy, hydroxyl, C₁₋₄ hydroxyalkyl, -SR' and -NR'R'' groups wherein each R' and R'' is the same or different and represents hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, or from substituents of formula -COOH, -COOR^A, -COR^A, -SO₂R^A, -CONH₂, -SO₂NH₂, -CONHR^A, -SO₂NHR^A, -CONR^AR^B, -SO₂NR^AR^B, -OCONH₂, -OCONHR^A, -OCONR^AR^B, -NHCOR^A, -NR^BCOR^A, -NHCOOR^A, -NR^BCOOR^A, -NR^BCOOH, -NHCOOH, -NH₂SO₂R^A, -NR^BSO₂R^A, -NH₂SO₂OR^A, -NR^BSO₂OH, -NH₂SO₂H, -NR^BSO₂OR^A, -NHCONH₂, -NR^ACONH₂, -NHCONHR^B, -NR^ACONHR^B, -NHCONR^AR^B or -NR^ACONR^AR^B wherein R^A and R^B are the same or different and represent unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, non-fused phenyl or a non-fused 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, or R^A and R^B when attached to the same nitrogen atom form a non-fused 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group. Unless otherwise stated, the substituents are preferably themselves unsubstituted. In particular it is preferred that R^A and R^B are unsubstituted.

When the phenyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl and carbocyclyl moieties are substituted by two, three or four substituents, it is preferred that not more than two substituents are selected from cyano and nitro. More preferably, not more than one substituent is selected from cyano and nitro. Furthermore, when the phenyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl and carbocyclyl moieties are substituted by two or three substituents, it is preferred that not more than one substituent is selected from -COOH, -COOR^A, -COR^A, -SO₂R^A, -CONH₂, -SO₂NH₂, -CONHR^A, -SO₂NHR^A, -CONR^AR^B, -SO₂NR^AR^B, -OCONH₂, -OCONHR^A, -OCONR^AR^B, -NHCOR^A, -NR^BCOR^A, -NHCOOR^A,

-NR^BCOOR^A, -NR^BCOOH, -NHCOOH, -NHSO₂R^A, -NR^BSO₂R^A, -NHSO₂OR^A,
 -NR^BSO₂OH, -NHSO₂H, -NR^BSO₂OR^A, -NHCONH₂, -NR^ACONH₂, -NHCONHR^B,
 -NR^ACONHR^B, -NHCONR^AR^B or -NR^ACONR^AR^B.

Typically the phenyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl and carbocyclyl moieties in the
 5 aryl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and heterocyclyl groups and moieties are unsubstituted or
 substituted by 1, 2, 3 or 4 substituents, for example by 1, 2 or 3 substituents. Preferred
 substituents include halogen atoms and C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₂₋₄
 alkenyloxy, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ haloalkenyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₄ haloalkenyloxy,
 hydroxyl, mercapto, cyano, nitro, C₁₋₄ hydroxyalkyl, C₂₋₄ hydroxyalkenyl, C₁₋₄
 10 alkylthio, C₂₋₄ alkenylthio and -NR'R'' groups wherein each R' and R'' is the same or
 different and represents hydrogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl. Preferably the substituents are
 themselves unsubstituted. More preferred substituents include halogen atoms and
 unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, hydroxyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₁₋₄
 hydroxyalkyl, cyano, nitro, -SR' and -NR'R'' groups where R' and R'' are the same or
 15 different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₂ alkyl. More preferred
 substituents include halogen atoms and C₁₋₂ alkyl and C₁₋₂ alkoxy groups.

As used herein the term "salt" includes base addition, acid addition and
 quaternary salts. Compounds of the invention which are acidic can form salts, including
 pharmaceutically acceptable salts, with bases such as alkali metal hydroxides, e.g.
 20 sodium and potassium hydroxides; alkaline earth metal hydroxides e.g. calcium, barium
 and magnesium hydroxides; with organic bases e.g. N-methyl-D-glucamine, choline
 tris(hydroxymethyl)amino-methane, L-arginine, L-lysine, N-ethyl piperidine,
 dibenzylamine and the like. Those compounds (I) which are basic can form salts,
 including pharmaceutically acceptable salts with inorganic acids, e.g. with hydrohalic
 25 acids such as hydrochloric or hydrobromic acids, sulphuric acid, nitric acid or
 phosphoric acid and the like, and with organic acids e.g. with acetic, tartaric, succinic,
 fumaric, maleic, malic, salicylic, citric, methanesulphonic, p-toluenesulphonic, benzoic,
 benzenesulfonic, glutamic, lactic, and mandelic acids and the like.

Compounds of the invention which contain one or more actual or potential chiral
 30 centres, because of the presence of asymmetric carbon atoms, can exist as a number of
 diastereoisomers with R or S stereochemistry at each chiral centre. The invention
 includes all such diastereoisomers and mixtures thereof.

As used herein the term “prodrug” represents a derivative of a phenylamide compound of formula (I) which is administered in a less active form and which, once administered, is prodrug is metabolised *in vivo* into an active metabolite of formula (I).

Various forms of prodrug are known in the art. For examples of such prodrugs see:

- 5 Design of Prodrugs, edited by H. Bundgaard, (Elsevier, 1985) and Methods in Enzymology, Vol. 42, p. 309-396, edited by K. Widder, et al. (Academic Press, 1985); A Textbook of Drug Design and Development, edited by Krogsgaard-Larsen and H. Bundgaard, Chapter 5 “Design and Application of Prodrugs”, by H. Bundgaard p. 113-191 (1991); H. Bundgaard, Advanced Drug Deliver Reviews, 8, 1-38 (1992); H.
- 10 Bundgaard, et al., Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 77, 285 (1988); and N. Kakeya, et al., Chem Pharm Bull, 32, 692 (1984).

- Examples of prodrugs include cleavable esters of compounds of formula (I). An *in vivo* cleavable ester of a compound of the invention containing a carboxy group is, for example, a pharmaceutically-acceptable ester which is cleaved in the human or
- 15 animal body to produce the parent acid. Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable esters for carboxy include C₁₋₆ alkylesters, for example methyl or ethyl esters; C₁₋₆ alkoxymethyl esters, for example methoxymethyl ester; C₁₋₆ alkanoyloxymethyl esters; phthalidyl esters; C₃₋₈ cycloalkoxycarbonyloxyC₁₋₆alkyl esters, for example 1-cyclohexylcarbonyloxyethyl; 1,3-dioxolan-2-ylmethyl esters, for example 5-methyl-1,3-
- 20 dioxolan-2-ylmethyl; C₁₋₆ alkoxycarbonyloxyethyl esters, for example 1-methoxycarbonyloxyethyl; aminocarbonylmethyl esters and mono- or di-N-(C₁₋₆ alkyl) versions thereof, for example N,N-dimethylaminocarbonylmethyl esters and N-ethylaminocarbonylmethyl esters; and may be formed at any carboxy group in the compounds of the invention. An *in vivo* cleavable ester of a compound of the invention
- 25 containing a hydroxy group is, for example, a pharmaceutically-acceptable ester which is cleaved in the human or animal body to produce the parent hydroxy group. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable esters for hydroxy include C₁₋₆ alkanoyl esters, for example acetyl esters; and benzoyl esters wherein the phenyl group may be substituted with aminomethyl or N-substituted mono- or di-C₁₋₆ alkyl aminomethyl, for example 4-
- 30 aminomethylbenzoyl esters and 4-N,N-dimethylaminomethylbenzoyl esters.

Further examples of such prodrugs include *in vivo* cleavable amides of a compound of formula (I). Examples of such *in vivo* cleavable amides include an N-C₁₋₆

alkylamide and an N,N-di-(C₁₋₆ alkyl)amide such as N-methyl, N-ethyl, N-propyl, N,N-dimethyl, N-ethyl-N-methyl or N,N-diethylamide.

Preferred prodrugs of the invention include carbamate, acetyloxy and carbonate derivatives. For example, a hydroxy group of a compound of formula (I) can be present in a prodrug as -O-CONRⁱRⁱⁱ, -O-CORⁱⁱⁱ or -O-C(O)ORⁱⁱⁱ where Rⁱⁱⁱ is unsubstituted or substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, and Rⁱ and Rⁱⁱ are the same or different and represent C₁₋₄ alkyl or NRⁱRⁱⁱ forms a 4- to 7-membered heterocyclyl ring. Substituents on the alkyl and heterocyclyl groups are as defined earlier. Preferably the alkyl groups in Rⁱ, Rⁱⁱ and Rⁱⁱⁱ are unsubstituted. When NRⁱRⁱⁱ forms a 4- to 7-membered heterocyclyl ring, preferably it is a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl ring. Preferably the heterocyclyl ring is unsubstituted.

Other preferred prodrugs of the invention include amino acid derivatives. Suitable amino acids include α -amino acids linked to group A via their -OH group. Such prodrugs can cleave *in vivo* to produce compounds of formula (I) bearing a hydroxy group. Accordingly, such amino acid groups are preferably employed at positions of formula (I) where a hydroxy group is eventually required. Exemplary prodrugs of this embodiment of the invention are therefore compounds of formula (I) bearing a group of formula -OC(O)-CH(NH₂)R^{iv} where R^{iv} is an amino acid side chain. Preferred amino acids include glycine, alanine, valine and serine. The amino acid can also be functionalised, for example the amino group can be alkylated. A suitable functionalised amino acid is N,N-dimethylglycine.

R¹ represents either hydrogen or hydroxy. Preferably R¹ is a hydroxy group.

Preferably R² represents a hydrogen or halogen atom or a hydroxy, unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl or unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy group. More preferably R² represents a hydrogen atom.

Preferably R³ represents a hydrogen or halogen atom or a hydroxy, unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl or unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy group. More preferably R³ represents a hydroxy group.

Preferably R⁴ represents a hydrogen or halogen atom or a hydroxy, unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl or unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy group. More preferably R⁴ represents an unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl group, preferably an isopropyl group.

Preferably R^5 represents a hydrogen or halogen atom or a hydroxy, unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl or unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkoxy group. More preferably R^5 represents a hydrogen atom.

In a first embodiment, R^6 is selected from C_{1-4} alkyl and R^7 represents $-CR^8R^9-A$ wherein R^8 and R^9 are the same or different and represent a hydrogen or halogen atom or a C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, hydroxy or $-NR'R''$ group where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl, and A represents a phenyl ring or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl group and is substituted with a group W. Preferably R^6 is an unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl group, more preferably R^6 is $-CH_3$.

When R^6 is C_{1-4} alkyl, preferably R^8 and R^9 , which are the same or different, represent a hydrogen or halogen atom or an unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl or C_{1-4} alkoxy group. More preferably R^8 and R^9 , which are the same or different, represent hydrogen or an unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl. Most preferably R^8 and R^9 are both hydrogen.

When R^6 is C_{1-4} alkyl, preferably A represents a phenyl ring substituted with a group W. Preferably the phenyl ring bears no substituents other than the group W.

In accordance with this first embodiment, most preferably R^6 represents $-CH_3$ and R^7 represents $-CH_2$ -phenyl wherein the phenyl ring is substituted with a single group W.

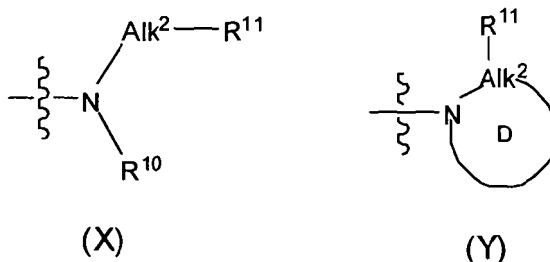
In a second embodiment, R^6 and R^7 , together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group which is either (a) unfused, or (b) fused to a phenyl ring or a 5- to 6- membered heteroaryl group, and wherein either the heterocyclyl group or, when fused, the heterocyclyl group or the phenyl ring or heteroaryl group to which it is fused, is substituted with a group W.

In accordance with this second embodiment, preferably R^6 and R^7 , together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl or isoindolinyl group which is substituted with a group W and is optionally further substituted with 1 or 2 groups which are the same or different and are selected from halogen atoms and unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, hydroxyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkoxy, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl, cyano, nitro, $-SR'$ and $-NR'R''$ groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl. More preferably R^6 and R^7 , together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a

pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl or isoindolinyl group which is substituted with a single group W.

Preferably Alk^1 represents a bond, an unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkylene group, or an unsubstituted $-(\text{C}_{1-2} \text{ alkylene})-\text{NH}-(\text{C}_{1-4} \text{ alkylene})-$ group. When Alk^1 is an unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkylene group it is preferably a methylene, ethylene or propylene group. When Alk^1 is a propylene group preferably it is a straight chain group (i.e. $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$). When Alk^1 is an unsubstituted $-(\text{C}_{1-2} \text{ alkylene})-\text{NH}-(\text{C}_{1-4} \text{ alkylene})-$ group, preferably it is a $-\text{CH}_2-\text{NH}-(\text{C}_{1-4} \text{ alkylene})-$ group, more preferably a $-\text{CH}_2-\text{NH}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ group.

R represents a group of formula (X) or (Y):



Ring D is present when group R is of formula (Y). Preferred groups (Y) include those where Ring D is a non-fused 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl or heterocyclyl group where R^{11} is linked to the group Alk^2 , which provides the carbon atom adjacent the nitrogen atom shown in Ring D. More preferably Ring D is a non-fused 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl group, for example a pyrrolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl, piperidinyl, hexahydropyrimidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl or thiomorpholinyl group. More preferably Ring D is a pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl or piperidinyl group, more preferably a piperidyl or piperazinyl group.

When ring D is present, $-\text{Alk}^2-$ is $-\text{C}(\text{R}^{12})-$. In particular, the carbon atom of Alk^2 forms part of the ring D, and (in addition to being bonded to two other ring atoms) bears group R^{12} as well as bearing group R^{11} . Preferred examples of R^{12} are discussed in more detail below.

Preferably Ring D, in addition to containing Alk^2 and bearing group R^{11} , is unsubstituted or substituted by 1 or 2 groups selected from halogen atoms and C_{1-4}

alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy and hydroxyl groups. More preferably Ring D, apart from containing Alk² and bearing group R¹¹, is unsubstituted.

When R represents a group of formula (X), R¹⁰ preferably represents a hydrogen atom or an unsubstituted C₁₋₂ alkyl. More preferably R¹⁰ represents a hydrogen atom

5 Preferably R represents a group of formula (X).

Alk² represents a methylene group substituted with an R¹² group and, when R represents a group of formula (X), an R¹³ group. R¹² and R¹³ are hydrogen or the α substituents of an α -substituted or α,α -disubstituted glycine or glycine ester. These substituents may therefore be independently selected from hydrogen and the side chains

10 of a natural or non-natural alpha-amino acid. In such side chains any functional groups may be protected.

It will be known to the person skilled in the art that the term "protected" when used in relation to a functional substituent in a side chain of an α -amino acid means a derivative of such a substituent which is substantially non-functional. For example,

15 carboxy groups may be esterified (for example as a C₁-C₆ alkyl ester), amino groups may be converted to amides (for example as a NHCOC₁-C₆ alkyl amide) or carbamates (for example as an NHC(=O)OC₁-C₆ alkyl or a NHC(=O)OCH₂Ph carbamate), hydroxyl groups may be converted to ethers (for example an OC₁-C₆ alkyl or a O(C₁-C₆ alkyl)phenyl ether) or esters (for example a OC(=O)C₁-C₆ alkyl ester) and thiol groups

20 may be converted to thioethers (for example a tert-butyl or benzyl thioether) or thioesters (for example a SC(=O)C₁-C₆ alkyl thioester).

Examples of R¹² and R¹³ include hydrogen, phenyl and groups of formula -CR^aR^bR^c in which:

- 25 (a) R^a, R^b and R^c are the same or different and represent a hydrogen atom or a C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, phenyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, phenyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl or (C₃₋₈)carbocyclyl group, -OH, -SH, halogen, -CN, -CO₂H, (C₁₋₄)perfluoroalkyl, -CH₂OH, -O(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -O(C₂₋₆)alkenyl, -S(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -SO(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -SO₂(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -S(C₂₋₆)alkenyl, -SO(C₂₋₆)alkenyl or -SO₂(C₂₋₆)alkenyl group; or
- 30 (b) two of R^a, R^b and R^c represent a group mentioned in (a) above and the other of R^a, R^b and R^c represents a group -Q-W wherein Q represents a bond or -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂- and W represents a phenyl,

- phenyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, C₃₋₈ carbocyclyl, C₃₋₈ carbocyclyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, C₄₋₈ cycloalkenyl, C₄₋₈ cycloalkenyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl group, which group W is unsubstituted or substituted by one or more substituents which are the same or different and represent hydroxyl, halogen, -CN, -CONH₂, -CONH(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -CONH(C₁₋₆alkyl)₂, -CHO, -CH₂OH, -(C₁₋₄)perfluoroalkyl, -O(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -S(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -SO(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -SO₂(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -NO₂, -NH₂, -NH(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -N((C₁₋₆)alkyl)₂, -NHCO(C₁₋₆)alkyl, (C₁₋₆)alkyl, (C₂₋₆)alkenyl, (C₂₋₆)alkynyl, (C₃₋₈)carbocyclyl, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkenyl, phenyl or benzyl; or
- (c) one of R^a, R^b and R^c represents a group mentioned in (a) above and the other two of R^a, R^b and R^c, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 3 to 8-membered carbocyclyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl ring, or R^a, R^b and R^c, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a tricyclic system.

For example, in one embodiment each of R^a, R^b and R^c is the same or different and represents a hydrogen atom or a C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, phenyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl or (C₃₋₈)carbocyclyl group.

- 20 In another embodiment, R^c is hydrogen and R^a and R^b are the same or different and represent phenyl or a 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl group. Particularly suitable heteroaryl groups include pyridyl.

- 25 In another embodiment R^c represents a hydrogen atom or a C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, phenyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl or (C₃₋₈)carbocyclyl group, and R^a and R^b, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 3 to 8-membered carbocyclyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl ring.

In another embodiment R^a, R^b and R^c, together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a tricyclic system. A particularly suitable tricyclic system is adamantyl.

- 30 In another embodiment R^a and R^b are the same or different and represent a C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl or phenyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl group, or a group as defined for R^c below other than hydrogen, or R^a and R^b, together with the carbon atom to which they

are attached, form a C₃₋₈ carbocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group, and R^c represents a hydrogen atom or a group selected from -OH, -SH, halogen, -CN, -CO₂H, (C₁₋₄)perfluoroalkyl, -CH₂OH, -O(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -O(C₂₋₆)alkenyl, -S(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -SO(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -SO₂(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -S(C₂₋₆)alkenyl, -SO(C₂₋₆)alkenyl and -SO₂(C₂₋₆)alkenyl, or R^c represents a group -Q-W wherein Q represents a bond or -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂- and W represents a phenyl, phenyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, C₃₋₈ carbocyclyl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, C₄₋₈ cycloalkenyl, C₄₋₈ cycloalkenyl(C₁₋₆)alkyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl(C₁₋₆)alkyl group, which group W is unsubstituted or substituted by one or more substituents which are the same or different and represent hydroxyl, halogen, -CN, -CONH₂, -CONH(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -CONH(C₁₋₆alkyl)₂, -CHO, -CH₂OH, (C₁₋₄)perfluoroalkyl, -O(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -S(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -SO(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -SO₂(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -NO₂, -NH₂, -NH(C₁₋₆)alkyl, -N((C₁₋₆)alkyl)₂, -NHCO(C₁₋₆)alkyl, (C₁₋₆)alkyl, (C₂₋₆)alkenyl, (C₂₋₆)alkynyl, (C₃₋₈)carbocyclyl, (C₄₋₈)cycloalkenyl, phenyl or benzyl.

In another embodiment, when R is a group of formula (X), the substituents R¹² and R¹³, taken together with the carbon to which they are attached, form a 3- to 6-membered saturated carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl ring. Suitable carbocyclyl rings include cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl ring; suitable heterocyclyl rings include piperidin-4-yl rings.

In a preferred embodiment, either:

(i) R¹² and R¹³ are the same or different and represent hydrogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, -(C₁₋₄ alkyl)-(C₆₋₁₀ aryl), or -(C₁₋₄ alkyl)-(C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl); or

(ii) R¹² and R¹³, together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded, form a C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl group;

wherein the alkyl groups and moieties are unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, hydroxy and -NR'R'' groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₂ alkyl, and wherein the aryl and carbocyclyl groups and moieties are unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from halogen atoms and unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, hydroxyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₁₋₄

hydroxyalkyl, cyano, nitro, -SR' and -NR'R'' groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₂ alkyl.

When R¹² and R¹³ do not together form a carbocyclyl group, then preferably R¹² and R¹³ are the same or different and represent a hydrogen atom or an unsubstituted group selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, phenyl, -hydroxy-(C₁₋₄)alkyl, -5 (C₁₋₄)alkoxy-(C₁₋₄)alkyl, -(C₁₋₂)alkyl-phenyl or -(C₁₋₂)alkyl-(C₃₋₇)carbocyclyl.

When R¹² and R¹³ do not together form a carbocyclyl group, then preferably one of R¹² and R¹³ is other than hydrogen. Where one of R¹² and R¹³ is methyl, then preferably the other group is hydrogen or methyl.

10 When R¹² and R¹³ do not together form a carbocyclyl group, then preferably one of R¹² and R¹³ is hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₂ alkyl and the other of R¹² and R¹³ is an unsubstituted group selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, phenyl, -hydroxy-(C₁₋₄)alkyl, -(C₁₋₄)alkoxy-(C₁₋₄)alkyl, -(C₁₋₂)alkyl-phenyl or -(C₁₋₂)alkyl-(C₃₋₇)carbocyclyl.

15 When R¹² and R¹³ form a carbocyclyl group, together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded, preferably the carbocyclyl group is an unsubstituted C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl group. A more preferred carbocyclyl group is a cyclopentyl group.

R¹¹ is either a carboxylic acid group -COOH or an ester group -COOR²⁰. The term "ester" or "esterified carboxyl group" in connection with substituent R¹¹ above means a group -COOR²⁰ in which R²⁰ is the group characterising the ester, notionally 20 derived from the alcohol R²⁰-OH. In one embodiment, R¹¹ is preferably an ester group -COOR²⁰.

Where R¹¹ is an ester group, it must be one which in the compound of the invention is hydrolysable by one or more intracellular carboxylesterase enzymes to a 25 carboxylic acid group. Intracellular carboxylesterase enzymes capable of hydrolysing the ester group of a compound of the invention to the corresponding acid include the three known human enzyme isotypes hCE-1, hCE-2 and hCE-3. Although these are considered to be the main enzymes other enzymes such as biphenylhydrolase (BPH) may also have a role in hydrolysing the conjugates. In general, if the carboxylesterase 30 hydrolyses the free amino acid ester to the parent acid it will also hydrolyse the ester motif when covalently conjugated to the HSP90 inhibitor. Hence, the broken cell assay described later provides a straightforward, quick and simple first screen for esters which

have the required hydrolysis profile. Ester motifs selected in that way may then be re-assayed in the same carboxylesterase assay when conjugated to the HSP90 inhibitor *via* the chosen conjugation chemistry, to confirm that it is still a carboxylesterase substrate in that background.

Macrophages are known to play a key role in inflammatory disorders through the release of cytokines in particular TNF- α and IL-1. In rheumatoid arthritis they are major contributors to the maintenance of joint inflammation and joint destruction. Macrophages are also involved in tumour growth and development. Hence agents that selectively target macrophage cell proliferation could be of value in the treatment of cancer and autoimmune disease. Targeting specific cell types would be expected to lead to reduced side-effects. The inventors have discovered a method of targeting HSP90 inhibitors to macrophages and other cells derived from the myelo-monocytic lineage such as monocytes, osteoclasts and dendritic cells. This is based on the observation that the way in which the esterase motif is linked to the HSP90 inhibitor determines whether it is hydrolysed, and hence whether or not it accumulates in different cell types. Specifically it has been found that macrophages and other cells derived from the myelo-monocytic lineage contain the human carboxylesterase hCE-1 whereas other cell types do not. The compounds of formula (I), wherein in all cases the nitrogen of the esterase motif (X) or (Y) is not directly linked to a carbonyl (-C(=O)-), will only be hydrolysed by hCE-1 and hence the inhibitors will selectively accumulate in macrophage-related cells. Herein, unless "monocyte" or "monocytes" is specified, the term macrophage or macrophages will be used to denote macrophages (including tumour associated macrophages) and/or monocytes.

Subject to the requirement that they be hydrolysable by intracellular carboxylesterase enzymes, examples of particular ester groups -COOR²⁰ include those wherein R²⁰ is -CR¹⁴R¹⁵R¹⁶ wherein:

- (i) R¹⁵ represents hydrogen or a group of formula -[C₁₋₄ alkylene]_b-(Z¹)_a-[C₁₋₄ alkyl] or -[C₁₋₄ alkylene]_b-(Z¹)_a-[C₂₋₄ alkenyl] wherein a and b are the same or different and represent 0 or 1, and Z¹ represents -O-, -S-, or -NR¹⁷- wherein R¹⁷ is hydrogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl, R¹⁶ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl, and R¹⁴ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl;

- (ii) R^{15} represents a phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl group optionally fused to a further phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group, R^{16} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4} alkyl, and R^{14} represents hydrogen;
- 5 (iii) R^{15} represents a group of formula $-(Alk^4)-NR^{18}R^{19}$ wherein Alk^4 represents a C_{1-4} alkylene group and either (a) R^{18} and R^{19} are the same or different and represent hydrogen or C_{1-4} alkyl, or (b) R^{18} and R^{19} , together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group optionally fused to a further phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group; R^{16} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4} alkyl, and R^{14} represents hydrogen; or
- 10 (iv) R^{15} and R^{16} , together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded, form a phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group which is optionally fused to a further phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group, and R^{14} represents hydrogen.
- 15

Preferred substituents on the alkyl, alkylene and alkenyl groups in R^{14} , R^{15} , R^{16} , R^{17} , R^{18} , R^{19} and Alk^4 groups include one or two substituents which are the same or different and are selected from halogen, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, hydroxyl and $-NR'R''$ wherein R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl. More preferred substituents are halogen, C_{1-2} alkoxy, hydroxyl and $-NR'R''$ wherein R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl. Most preferably the alkyl, alkylene and alkenyl groups in R^{15} , R^{16} and Alk^4 are unsubstituted.

20

Preferred substituents on the phenyl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and heterocyclyl groups in or formed by R^{15} , R^{16} , R^{18} and R^{19} groups include one or two substituents which are the same or different and are selected from halogen atoms and C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkylene, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, hydroxyl, cyano, nitro and $-NR'R''$ groups wherein each R' and R'' is the same or different and represents hydrogen or C_{1-4} alkyl, more preferably halogen atoms and C_{1-2} alkyl, C_{1-2} alkylene, C_{1-2} alkoxy and hydroxyl groups. More preferably the phenyl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and heterocyclyl groups in or formed by R^{15} , R^{16} , R^{18} and R^{19} are unsubstituted or substituted by a C_{1-2} alkylene

25

30

group, in particular a methylene group. Most preferably the phenyl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and heterocyclyl groups in or formed by R^{15} , R^{16} , R^{18} and R^{19} are unsubstituted.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl}]$, preferably either a or b is zero, for example both a and b are zero. When $[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]$ is present, it is preferably a C_{1-3} alkylene, more preferably a C_{1-2} alkylene such as a group $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl}]$, preferably C_{1-4} alkyl is a C_{1-3} alkyl group such as methyl, ethyl or n-propyl, most preferably methyl.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl}]$ and a is 1, Z^1 is preferably $-\text{O}-$ or $-\text{NR}^{17}-$ wherein R^{17} is hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl, more preferably Z^1 is $-\text{O}-$.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{2-4} \text{ alkenyl}]$, preferably either a or b is zero, more preferably both a and b are zero. When $[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]$ is present, it is preferably a C_{1-3} alkylene, more preferably a C_{1-2} alkylene.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{2-4} \text{ alkenyl}]$, preferably C_{2-4} alkenyl is a C_{2-3} alkenyl group, in particular $-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkenyl}]$ and a is 1, Z^1 is preferably $-\text{O}-$ or $-\text{NR}^{17}-$ wherein R^{17} is hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl, more preferably Z^1 is $-\text{O}-$. Most preferably Z^1 is absent (i.e. a is zero).

When R^{15} represents hydrogen or a group of formula $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl}]$ or $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{2-4} \text{ alkenyl}]$, preferably R^{15} represents hydrogen or a C_{1-4} alkyl or C_{2-4} alkenyl group, or a group $-(C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl})-\text{O}-(C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl})$. More preferably R^{15} represents hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, $-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$ or $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-\text{CH}_3$, most preferably methyl.

When R^{15} represents hydrogen or a group of formula $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl}]$ or $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{2-4} \text{ alkenyl}]$, preferably R^{16} represents hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl, more preferably hydrogen or methyl.

When R^{15} represents hydrogen or a group of formula $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl}]$ or $-[C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene}]_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{2-4} \text{ alkenyl}]$, preferably R^{14} represents hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl, more preferably R^{14} represents hydrogen or methyl.

When R^{15} represents hydrogen or a group of formula $-[C_{1-4}$ alkylene] $_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{1-4}$ alkyl] or $-[C_{1-4}$ alkylene] $_b-(Z^1)_a-[C_{2-4}$ alkenyl], preferably the alkyl, alkylene and alkenyl groups in both R^{15} and R^{16} are unsubstituted.

When R^{15} represents a phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl group optionally fused to a further phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group, preferably it represents a non-fused phenyl or a non-fused 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl group. Preferred heteroaryl groups include pyridyl, pyrrolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl and isoxazolyl, most preferably pyridyl.

When R^{15} represents a phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl group optionally fused to a further phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group, preferably the phenyl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and heterocyclyl groups in R^{13} are unsubstituted.

When R^{15} represents a phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl group optionally fused to a further phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group, R^{16} preferably represents hydrogen or C_{1-4} alkyl, more preferably hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl, most preferably hydrogen. Preferably the C_{1-4} alkyl groups of R^{16} are unsubstituted.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-(Alk^4)-NR^{18}R^{19}$, Alk^4 preferably represents a C_{1-2} alkylene group, preferably either $-CH_2-$ or $-CH_2CH_2-$.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-(Alk^4)-NR^{18}R^{19}$ and R^{18} and R^{19} are the same or different and represent hydrogen or C_{1-4} alkyl, preferably R^{18} represents hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl, more preferably R^{18} represents a methyl group. When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-(Alk^4)-NR^{18}R^{19}$ and R^{18} and R^{19} are the same or different and represent hydrogen or C_{1-4} alkyl, preferably R^{19} represents hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl, more preferably R^{19} represents a methyl group.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-(Alk^4)-NR^{18}R^{19}$ and R^{18} and R^{19} , together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group optionally fused to a further phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group, preferably they form a non-fused 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl or non-fused 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl group. More preferably they form a 5- to 6-membered

heterocyclyl group. Preferred heterocyclyl groups include piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl and pyrrolidinyl, most preferably morpholinyl.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-(Alk^4)-NR^{18}R^{19}$, Alk^4 preferably represents a C_{1-2} alkylene group, more preferably a group $-CH_2CH_2-$.

5 When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-(Alk^4)-NR^{18}R^{19}$, R^{16} preferably represents hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl, most preferably hydrogen.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-(Alk^4)-NR^{18}R^{19}$, preferably the alkyl and alkylene groups in Alk^4 , R^{18} and R^{19} are unsubstituted. When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-(Alk^4)-NR^{18}R^{19}$, preferably the phenyl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and
10 heterocyclyl groups in R^{18} and R^{19} are unsubstituted.

When R^{15} represents a group of formula $-(Alk^4)-NR^{18}R^{19}$, preferred groups include $-CH_2-CH_2-NMe_2$ and $-CH_2-CH_2-morpholinyl$.

When R^{15} and R^{16} , together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded, form a phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered
15 heterocyclyl group which is optionally fused to a further phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl or 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group, preferred groups include non-fused phenyl, non-fused 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, non-fused 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl, non-fused C_{3-7} carbocyclyl and C_{3-7} carbocyclyl fused to a phenyl ring, more preferably non-fused phenyl, non-fused 5- to 6-membered
20 heterocyclyl, non-fused C_{3-7} carbocyclyl and C_{3-7} carbocyclyl fused to a phenyl ring.

When R^{15} and R^{16} form a cyclic group together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded, preferred non-fused 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl groups include piperidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl and pyrrolidinyl groups, more preferably piperidinyl and tetrahydrofuranyl groups. When R^{15} and R^{16} form a cyclic
25 group together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded, preferred non-fused C_{3-7} carbocyclyl groups include cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl, more preferably cyclopentyl. When R^{15} and R^{16} form a cyclic group together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded, preferred C_{3-7} carbocyclyl groups fused to a phenyl ring include indanyl.

When R^{15} and R^{16} form a cyclic group together with the carbon atom to which
30 they are bonded, preferably the phenyl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and heterocyclyl groups formed are unsubstituted or substituted by one or two substituents which are the same or different and are selected from halogen atoms and C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkylene, C_{1-4} alkoxy,

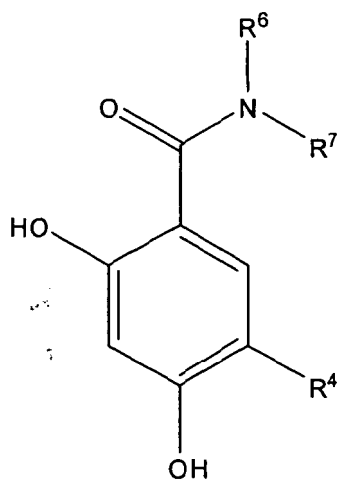
C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, hydroxyl, cyano, nitro and -NR'R'' groups wherein each R' and R'' is the same or different and represents hydrogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl, more preferably selected from halogen atoms or C₁₋₂ alkyl, C₁₋₂ alkylene, C₁₋₂ alkoxy and hydroxyl groups. Most preferably the phenyl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and heterocyclyl groups formed are

5 unsubstituted or substituted by a C₁₋₂ alkyl group (such as a methyl group) or by a C₁₋₂ alkylene group (such as by a methylene group). Even more preferably the phenyl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and heterocyclyl groups so formed are unsubstituted.

Preferred R¹¹ groups are -COOH and -COOR²⁰ where R²⁰ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl groups (such as methyl, ethyl, n- or iso-propyl and n-, sec- and tert-butyl), C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl groups (such as cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl), C₂₋₄ alkenyl groups (such as allyl), and also phenyl, benzyl, 2-pyridylmethyl, 3-pyridylmethyl, 4-pyridylmethyl, N-methylpiperidin-4-yl, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, methoxyethyl, indanyl, norbonyl, dimethylaminoethyl and morpholinoethyl groups. More preferably R²⁰ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl or C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl. When R¹¹ is -COOR²⁰ more preferably R²⁰ represents

10 unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl or C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl. Most preferred R²⁰ groups include cyclopentyl, t-butyl and iso-propyl.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention there is provided a compound which is (a) a phenylamide derivative of formula (IA) or a tautomer thereof, or (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, N-oxide, hydrate, prodrug or solvate thereof:



(IA)

wherein:

- R⁴ represents an unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl group;

- either:

- R^6 represents $-CH_3$, R^7 represents $-CR^8R^9-A$ wherein R^8 and R^9 are the same or different and represent a hydrogen or halogen atom or an unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl or C_{1-4} alkoxy group, and A represents a phenyl ring substituted with a group W; or
- R^6 and R^7 , together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a pyrrolidine, piperidine or isoindoline group which is substituted with a group W and which is optionally further substituted with 1 or 2 groups which are the same or different and are selected from halogen atoms and unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, hydroxyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkoxy, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl, cyano, nitro, $-SR'$ and $-NR'R''$ groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl;

- Alk^1 represents a bond, an unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkylene group, or an unsubstituted $-(C_{1-2} \text{ alkylene})-NH-(C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene})-$ group;
 - R represents a group of formula (X) wherein R^{10} represents hydrogen;
 - Alk^2 represents a group of formula $-C(R^{12})(R^{13})-$ wherein either:
 - R^{12} and R^{13} are the same or different and represent hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl, C_{6-10} aryl, $-(C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl})-(C_{6-10} \text{ aryl})$, or $-(C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl})-(C_{3-7} \text{ carbocyclyl})$; or
 - R^{12} and R^{13} , together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded, form a C_{3-7} carbocyclyl group,
- wherein the alkyl groups and moieties in R^{12} and R^{13} are unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, hydroxy and $-NR'R''$ groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl, and wherein the aryl and carbocyclyl groups and moieties in R^{12} and R^{13} are unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from halogen atoms and unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, hydroxyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkoxy, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl, cyano, nitro, $-SR'$ and $-NR'R''$ groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl; and

- R^{11} is selected from $-COOH$ and $-COOR^{20}$ wherein R^{20} represents unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl or C_{3-7} carbocyclyl.

In the case of a compound of formula (IA), preferably R^4 represents isopropyl.

Furthermore, preferably either:

- 5 - R^6 represents $-CH_3$, and R^7 represents $-CH_2$ -phenyl wherein the phenyl ring is substituted with a single group W; or
- R^6 and R^7 , together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a pyrrolidiny, piperidiny or isoindoliny group which is substituted with a single group W.

- 10 In the case of a compound of formula (IA), preferably one of R^{12} and R^{13} is hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl and the other of R^{12} and R^{13} is an unsubstituted group selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl, phenyl, $-hydroxy-(C_{1-4})alkyl$, $-(C_{1-4})alkoxy-(C_{1-4})alkyl$, $-(C_{1-2})alkyl-phenyl$ or $-(C_{1-2})alkyl-(C_{3-7})carbocyclyl$.

- 15 Particularly preferred compounds of formula (I) are:

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-2-methylalaninate;

- 20 cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-valinate;

cyclopentyl (2*S*)-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alaninate;

- 25 *tert*-butyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-3-yl)-L-leucinate;

- 30 *tert*-butyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alaninate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-phenylalaninate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-norleucinate;

5 *tert*-butyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-D-leucinate;

10 cyclopentyl 3-cyclohexyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alaninate;

cyclopentyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]ethanoate;

tert-butyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]ethanoate;

15 *tert*-butyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-phenylalaninate;

cyclopentyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serinate;

20 cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serinate;

tert-butyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-D-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-L-leucinate;

25 cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;

30 cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-phenylalaninate;

tert-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-leucinate;

tert-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-phenylalaninate;

tert-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;

5 *tert*-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-D-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-D-leucinate;

10 cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-valinate;

cyclopentyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethanoate;

tert-butyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethanoate;

15 cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-2-methyl-L-alaninate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate;

20 cyclopentyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate;

tert-butyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate;

cyclopentyl (2*S*)-{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoate;

25 *tert*-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate;

30 cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-alaninate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-phenylalaninate;

- tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-phenylalaninate;
- tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate;
- 5 *tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-alaninate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-2-methylalaninate;
- cyclopentyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate;
- 10 cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-valinate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate;
- 15 cyclopentyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl {[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}ethanoate;
- tert*-butyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl {[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}ethanoate;
- tert*-butyl (2*S*)-{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoate;
- 20 cyclopentyl (2*S*)-{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoate;
- tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate;
- 25 *tert*-butyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-leucinate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-2-methylalaninate;
- 30 *tert*-butyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;

- ethyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;
- propan-2-yl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;
- 5 cyclopentyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;
- cyclopentyl 1-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-
- 10 isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate;
- tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate;
- cyclopentyl 1-[(2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylate;
- 15 cyclopentyl *N*-[3-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]-L-leucinate;
- cyclopentyl 1-[(3-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-(3-[(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-
- 20 yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-L-leucinate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-(3-[(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalaninate;
- cyclopentyl 1-[(3-[(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylate;
- 25 cyclopentyl (2*S*)-[(3-[(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-(4-[(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-L-leucinate;
- cyclopentyl (2*S*)-[(4-[(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-
- 30 yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-(4-[(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalaninate;

- cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}phenyl)ethyl]-2-methylalaninate;
cyclopentyl *N*-{[(2*R*)-1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-*L*-leucinate;
5 cyclopentyl *N*-{[(2*S*)-1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-*L*-leucinate;
cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-*D*-leucinate;
N-(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-*L*-leucine;
10 *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-*L*-leucine;
N-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-2-methylalanine;
15 *N*-[3-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]-*L*-leucine;
N-[2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]-*L*-leucine;
N-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-*L*-alanine;
20 1-{[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylic acid;
N-(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-*L*-leucine;
25 (2*S*)-[(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoic acid;
N-(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalanine;
N-(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalanine;
30 1-[(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid;

- (2*S*)-[(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl]benzylamino](phenyl)ethanoic acid;
1-{[3-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylic acid;
- 5 *N*-[2-(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl]phenylethyl]-2-methylalanine;
N-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-alanine;
1-{[2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylic acid;
- 10 *N*-{[(2*S*)-1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-L-leucine;
N-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-L-leucine;
N-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-leucine;
- 15 *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-2-methylalanine;
N-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-valine;
(2*S*)-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino](phenyl)ethanoic acid;
N-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alanine;
- 20 *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-phenylalanine;
N-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-3-yl)-L-leucine;
N-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-leucine;
N-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-
- 25 leucine;
N-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-norleucine;
N-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-alanine;
N-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-
- 30 phenylalanine;
N-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-D-leucine;

N-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-D-leucine;
3-cyclohexyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alanine;

N-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-phenylalanine;

N-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-valine;

(2*S*)-cyclohexyl[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]ethanoic acid;

N-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-2-methylalanine;

O-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serine;

(2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethanoic acid;

N-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-2-methylalanine;

N-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serine;

O-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serine;

(2*S*)-{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoic acid;

N-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-valine;

O-*tert*-butyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serine;

(2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}ethanoic acid;

(2*S*)-{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoic acid;

N-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serine;

cyclopentyl *N*-{3-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl) phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]propyl}-L-leucinate; and
N-{3-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]propyl}-L-leucine.

5 As mentioned above, the compounds with which the invention is concerned are inhibitors of HSP90 activity and are therefore of use for treatment of cancer, autoimmune and inflammatory diseases, including chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, asthma, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, multiple sclerosis, diabetes, atopic dermatitis, graft versus
10 host disease, systemic lupus erythematosus, viral infection, Alzheimer's disease and others. For example, the compounds may be used in the treatment of cancer, autoimmune and inflammatory diseases, including chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, asthma, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, multiple sclerosis, atopic dermatitis, graft versus host disease,
15 systemic lupus erythematosus, viral infection and Alzheimer's disease. A preferred utility of the compounds of the invention is for use in the treatment of cancer, in particular breast cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer or hepatocellular carcinoma. Another preferred utility of the compounds of the invention is for use in the treatment of inflammation.

20 It will be understood that the specific dose level for any particular patient will depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, route of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination and the severity of the particular disease undergoing treatment. Optimum dose levels and frequency of dosing will be
25 determined by clinical trial, but an exemplary dosage would be 0.1-1000mg per day.

 The compounds with which the invention is concerned may be prepared for administration by any route consistent with their pharmacokinetic properties. The orally administrable compositions may be in the form of tablets, capsules, powders, granules, lozenges, liquid or gel preparations, such as oral, topical, or sterile parenteral
30 solutions or suspensions. Tablets and capsules for oral administration may be in unit dose presentation form, and may contain conventional excipients such as binding agents, for example syrup, acacia, gelatin, sorbitol, tragacanth, or polyvinyl-

pyrrolidone; fillers, for example lactose, sugar, maize-starch, calcium phosphate, sorbitol or glycine; tableting lubricant, for example magnesium stearate, talc, polyethylene glycol or silica; disintegrants, for example potato starch, or acceptable wetting agents such as sodium lauryl sulphate. The tablets may be coated according to methods well known in normal pharmaceutical practice. Oral liquid preparations may be in the form of, for example, aqueous or oily suspensions, solutions, emulsions, syrups or elixirs, or may be presented as a dry product for reconstitution with water or other suitable vehicle before use. Such liquid preparations may contain conventional additives such as suspending agents, for example sorbitol, syrup, methyl cellulose, glucose syrup, gelatin hydrogenated edible fats; emulsifying agents, for example lecithin, sorbitan monooleate, or acacia; non-aqueous vehicles (which may include edible oils), for example almond oil, fractionated coconut oil, oily esters such as glycerine, propylene glycol, or ethyl alcohol; preservatives, for example methyl or propyl p-hydroxybenzoate or sorbic acid, and if desired conventional flavouring or colouring agents.

For topical application to the skin, the drug may be made up into a cream, lotion or ointment. Cream or ointment formulations which may be used for the drug are conventional formulations well known in the art, for example as described in standard textbooks of pharmaceutics such as the British Pharmacopoeia.

For topical application by inhalation, the drug may be formulated for aerosol delivery for example, by pressure-driven jet atomizers or ultrasonic atomizers, or preferably by propellant-driven metered aerosols or propellant-free administration of micronized powders, for example, inhalation capsules or other "dry powder" delivery systems. Excipients, such as, for example, propellants (e.g. Frigen in the case of metered aerosols), surface-active substances, emulsifiers, stabilizers, preservatives, flavourings, and fillers (e.g. lactose in the case of powder inhalers) may be present in such inhaled formulations. For the purposes of inhalation, a large number of apparatus are available with which aerosols of optimum particle size can be generated and administered, using an inhalation technique which is appropriate for the patient. In addition to the use of adaptors (spacers, expanders) and pear-shaped containers (e.g. Nebulator®, Volumatic®), and automatic devices emitting a puffer spray (Autohaler®), for metered aerosols, in particular in the case of powder inhalers, a number of technical

solutions are available (e.g. Diskhaler®, Rotadisk®, Turbohaler® or the inhalers for example as described in European Patent Application EP 0 505 321).

For topical application to the eye, the drug may be made up into a solution or suspension in a suitable sterile aqueous or non aqueous vehicle. Additives, for instance
5 buffers such as sodium metabisulphite or disodium edeate; preservatives including bactericidal and fungicidal agents such as phenyl mercuric acetate or nitrate, benzalkonium chloride or chlorhexidine, and thickening agents such as hypromellose may also be included.

The active ingredient may also be administered parenterally in a sterile medium.
10 Depending on the vehicle and concentration used, the drug can either be suspended or dissolved in the vehicle. Advantageously, adjuvants such as a local anaesthetic, preservative and buffering agents can be dissolved in the vehicle.

The compounds of the invention may be used in conjunction with a number of known pharmaceutically active substances. For example, the compounds of the
15 invention may be used with cytotoxics, HDAC inhibitors, kinase inhibitors, aminopeptidase inhibitors and monoclonal antibodies (for example those directed at growth factor receptors). Preferred cytotoxics include, for example, taxanes, platins, anti-metabolites such as 5-fluoracil, topoisomerase inhibitors and the like. The medicaments of the invention comprising amino acid derivatives of formula (I),
20 tautomers thereof or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, N-oxides, hydrates, prodrugs or solvates thereof therefore typically further comprise a cytotoxic, an HDAC inhibitor, a kinase inhibitor, an aminopeptidase inhibitor and/or a monoclonal antibody.

Further, the present invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising:

- 25 (a) a phenylamide derivative of formula (I), a tautomer thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, N-oxide, hydrate, prodrug or solvate thereof;
- (b) a cytotoxic agent, an HDAC inhibitor, a kinase inhibitor, an aminopeptidase inhibitor and/or a monoclonal antibody; and
- 30 (c) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

Also provided is a product comprising:

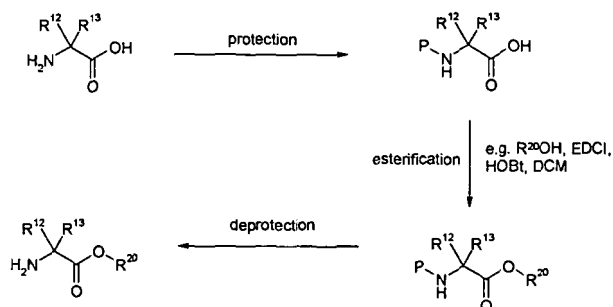
- (a) phenylamide derivative of formula (I), a tautomer thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, N-oxide, hydrate, prodrug or solvate thereof; and
- (b) a cytotoxic agent, an HDAC inhibitor, a kinase inhibitor, an aminopeptidase inhibitor and/or a monoclonal antibody,
- for the separate, simultaneous or sequential use in the treatment of the human or animal body.

SYNTHESIS

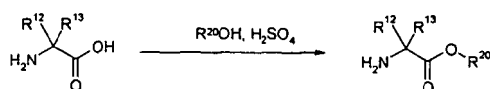
There are multiple synthetic strategies for the synthesis of the compounds of formula (I) with which the present invention is concerned, but all rely on known chemistry, known to the synthetic organic chemist. Thus, compounds according to formula (I) can be synthesised according to procedures described in the standard literature and are well-known to those skilled in the art. Typical literature sources are "*Advanced organic chemistry*", 4th Edition (Wiley), J March, "*Comprehensive Organic Transformation*", 2nd Edition (Wiley), R.C. Larock, "*Handbook of Heterocyclic Chemistry*", 2nd Edition (Pergamon), A.R. Katritzky, review articles such as found in "*Synthesis*", "*Acc. Chem. Res.*", "*Chem. Rev*", or primary literature sources identified by standard literature searches online or from secondary sources such as "*Chemical Abstracts*" or "*Beilstein*". The compounds of the invention may be prepared by a number of processes generally described below and more specifically in the Examples hereinafter. In the reactions described below, it may be necessary to protect reactive functional groups, for example hydroxyl, amino and carboxy groups, where these are desired in the final product, to avoid their unwanted participation in the reactions [see for example Greene, T.W., "Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis", John Wiley and Sons, 1999]. Conventional protecting groups may be used in conjunction with standard practice. In some instances deprotection may be the final step in the synthesis of a compound of general formula (I), and the processes according to the invention described herein after are understood to extend to such removal of protecting groups.

Scheme 1 – Generic scheme for the preparation of the amino acid ester building blocks (R^{12} , R^{13} and R^{20} are as defined herein, P is a suitable protecting group):

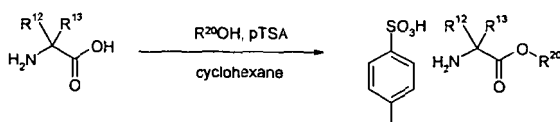
Route 1:



Route 2:



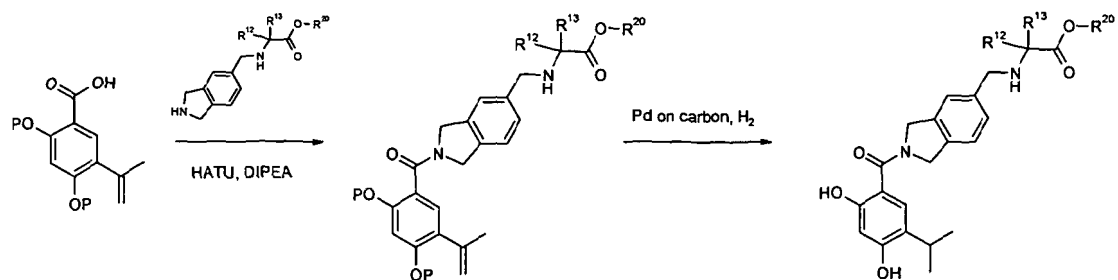
Route 3:



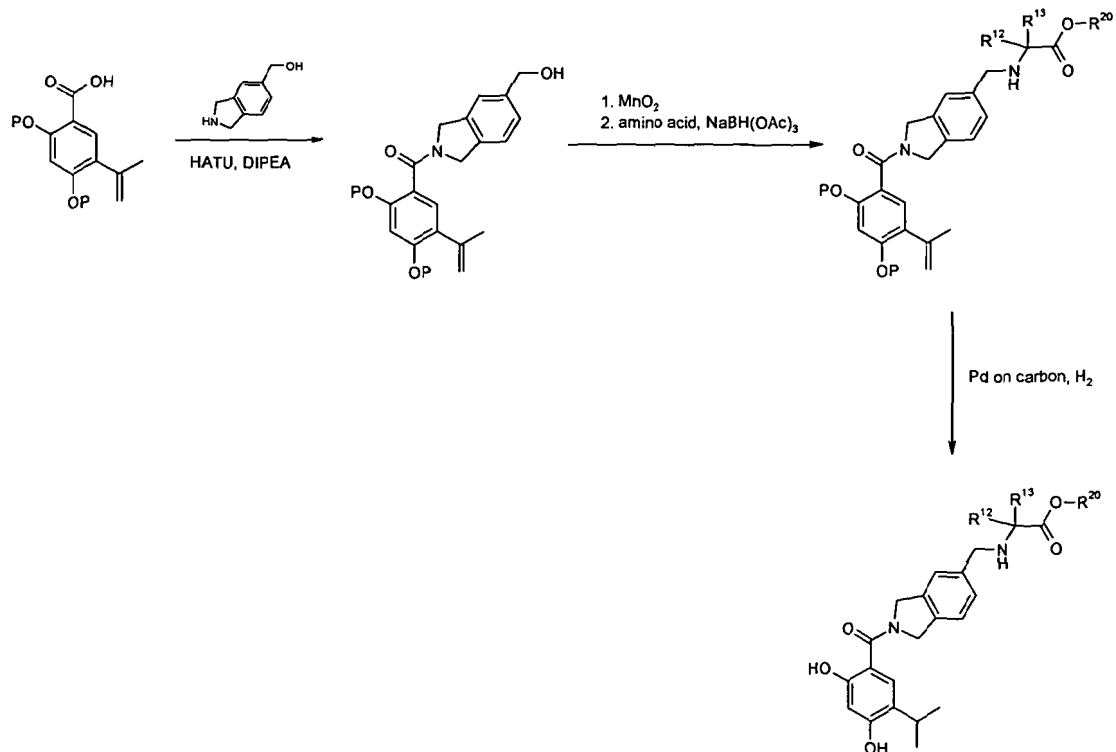
The amino acid ester building blocks can be prepared in a number of ways. Scheme 1 illustrates the main routes employed for their preparation for the purpose of this application. To the chemist skilled in the art it will be apparent that there are other methodologies that will also achieve the preparation of these intermediates. Examples of the preparation of such intermediates are described in WO2009/106848, WO2006/117567 and W2008/040934.

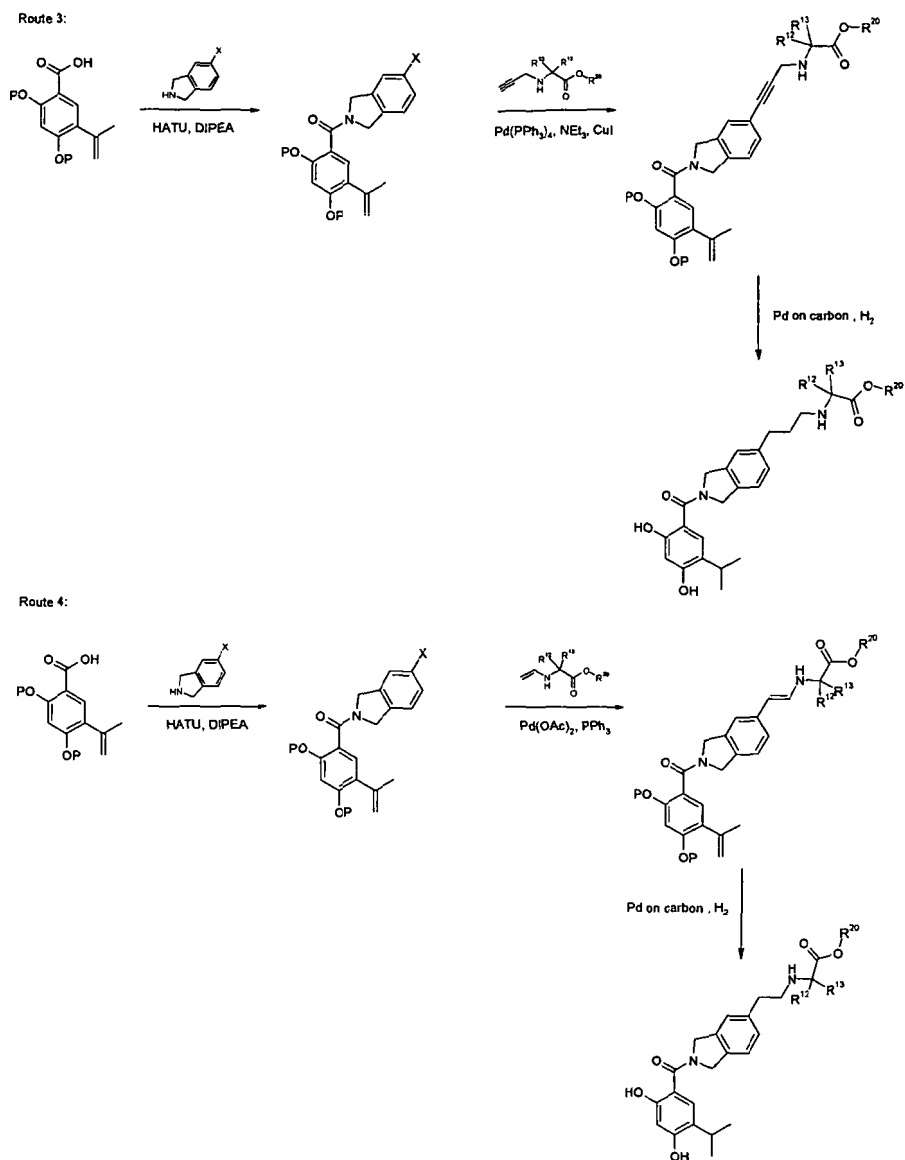
Scheme 2 – Generic scheme for the preparation of isoindoline based inhibitors of Hsp90 (R^{12} , R^{13} and R^{20} are as defined herein, P is a suitable protecting group, X is a suitable halogen):

Route 1:



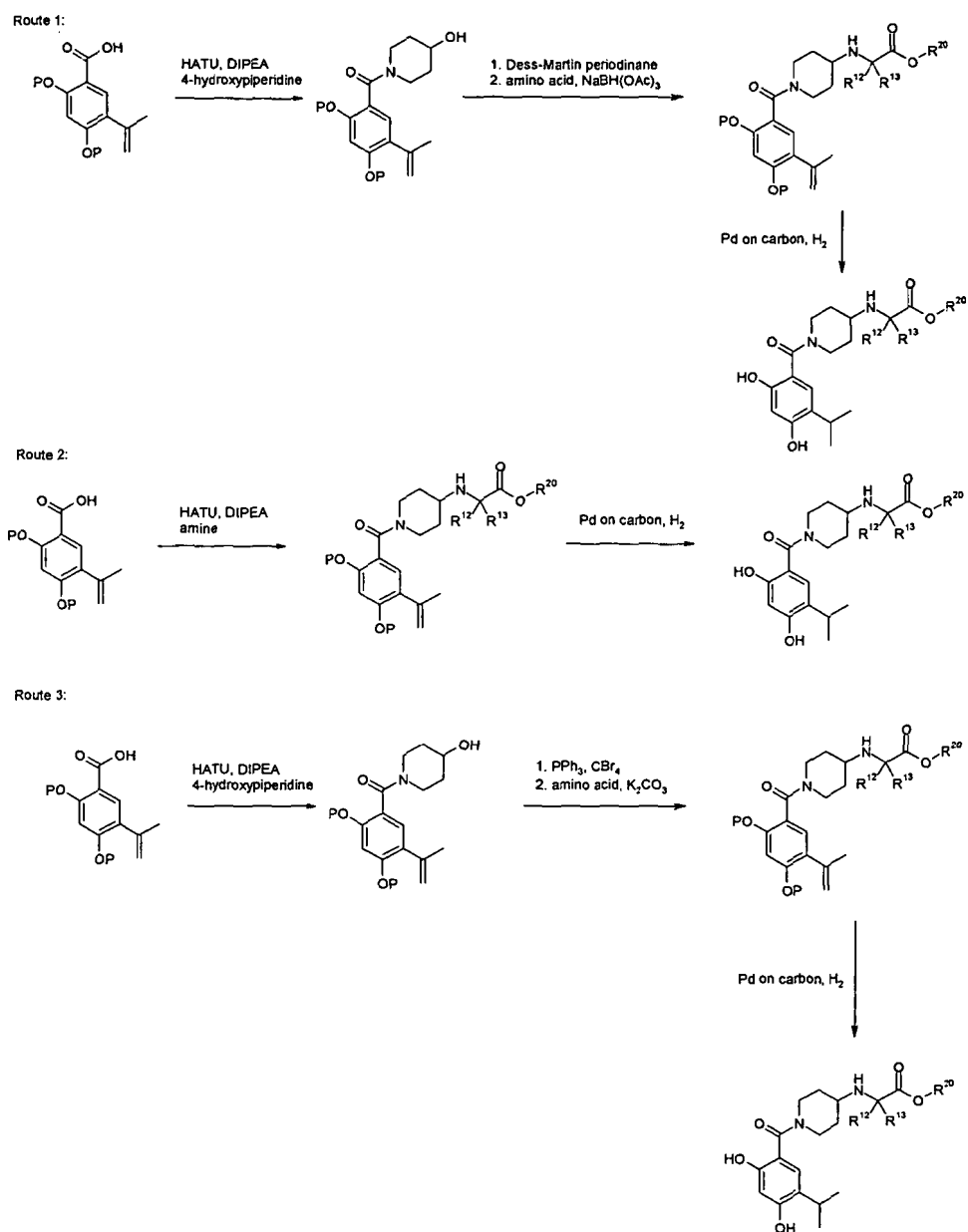
Route 2:





The isoindoline based Hsp90 inhibitors can be prepared in a number of ways. Scheme 2 illustrates the main routes employed for their preparation for the purpose of this application. To the chemist skilled in the art it will be apparent that there are other methodologies that will also achieve the preparation of these intermediates

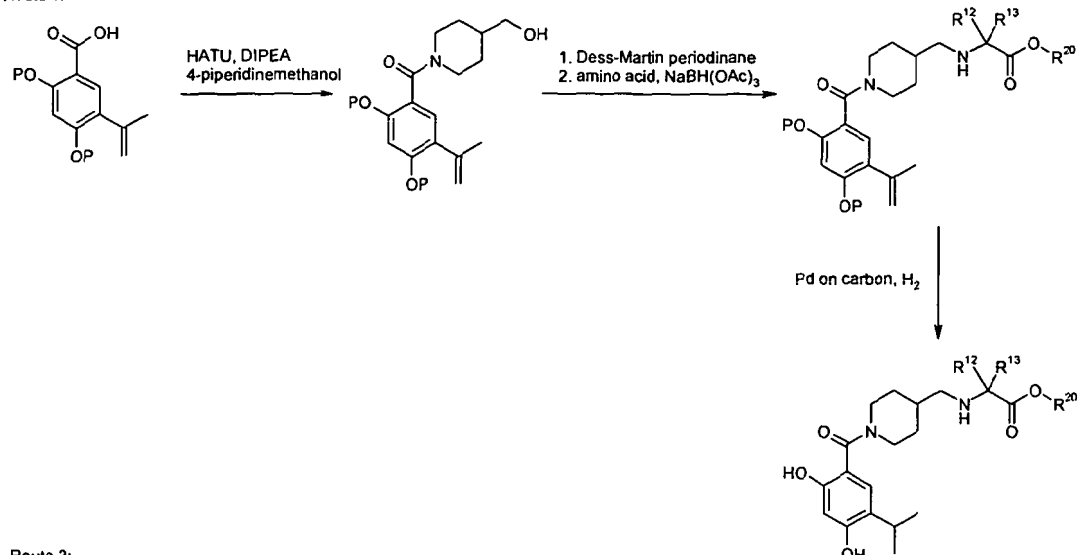
Scheme 3 – Generic scheme for the preparation of piperidine based inhibitors of Hsp90 (R^{12} , R^{13} and R^{20} are as defined herein, P is a suitable protecting group)



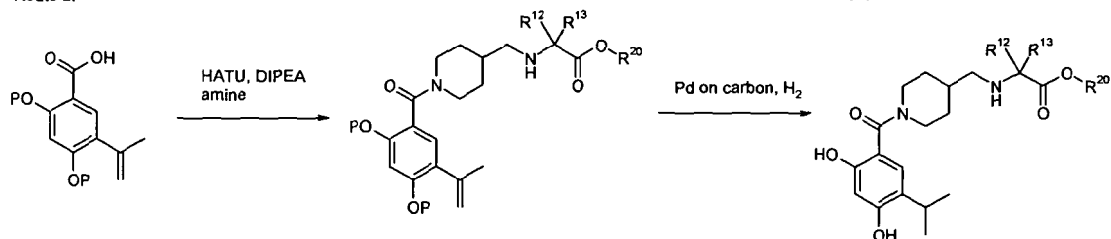
5 The piperidine based Hsp90 inhibitors can be prepared in a number of ways. Schemes 3, 4 and 5 illustrate the main routes employed for their preparation for the purpose of this application. To the chemist skilled in the art it will be apparent that there are other methodologies that will also achieve the preparation of these intermediates

10 **Scheme 4** – Generic scheme for the preparation of piperidino-methyl based inhibitors of Hsp90 (R^{12} , R^{13} and R^{20} are as defined herein, P is a suitable protecting group):

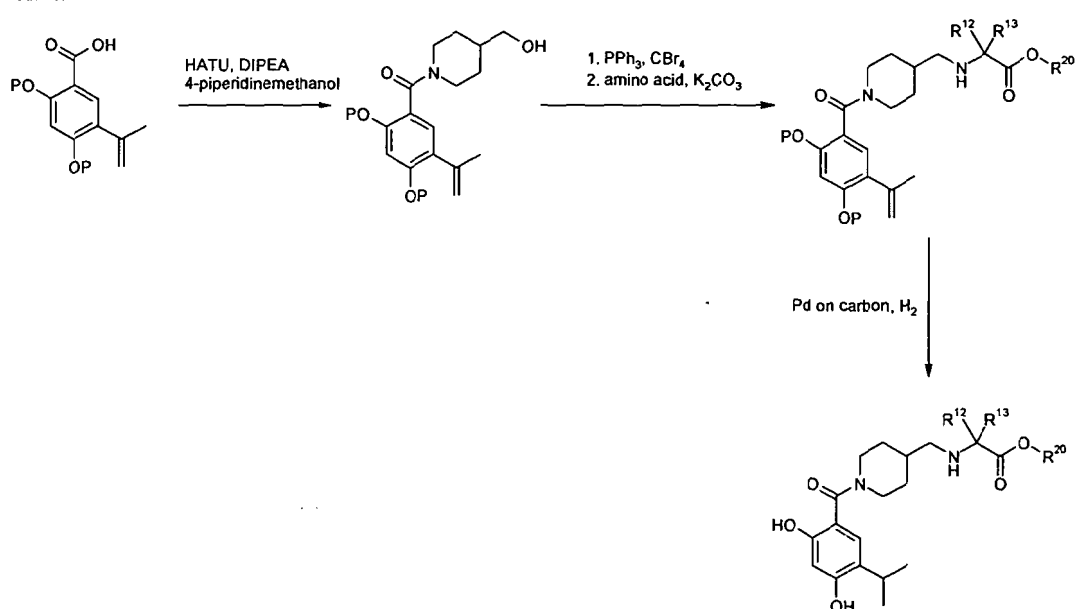
Route 1:



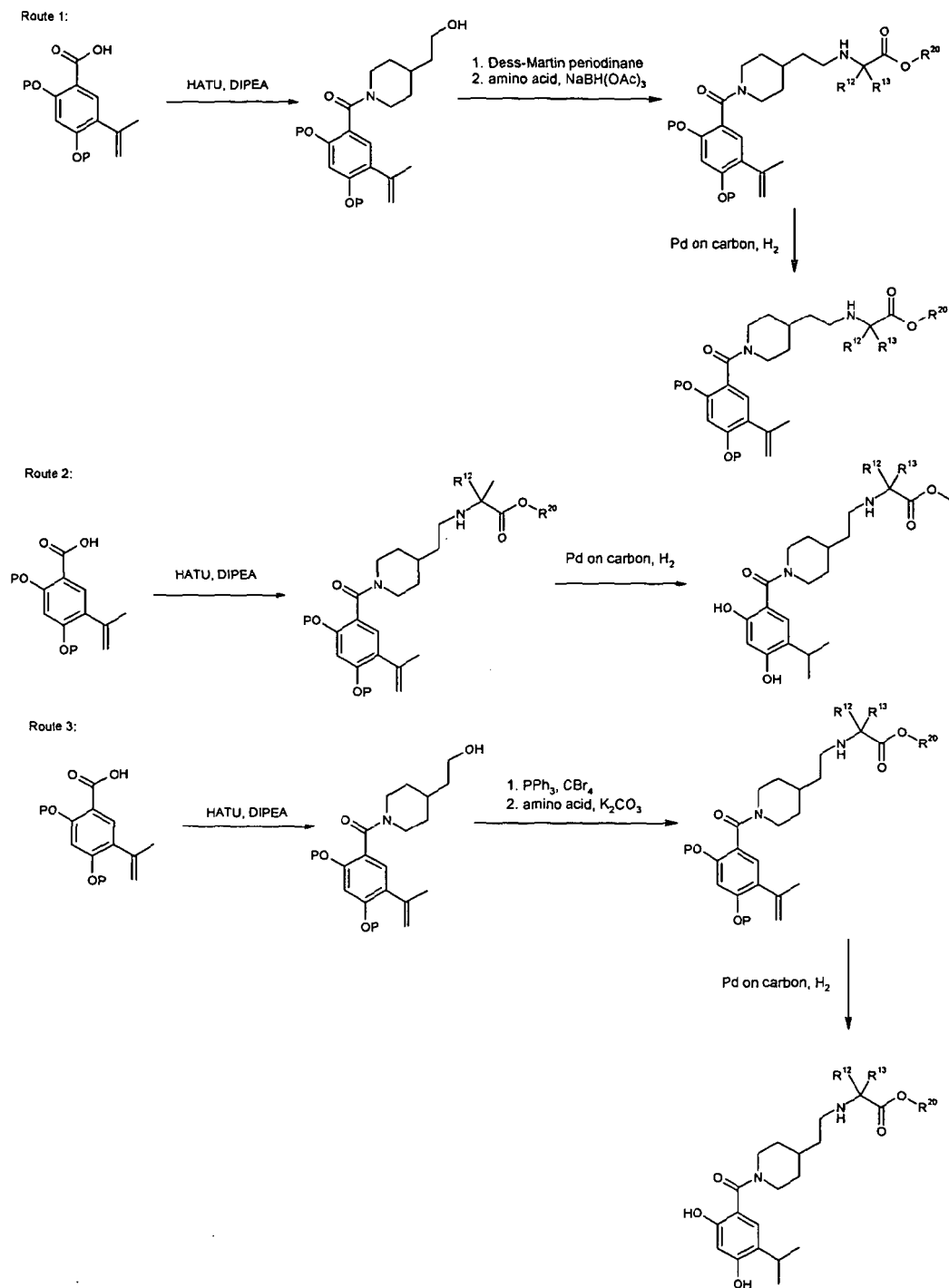
Route 2:



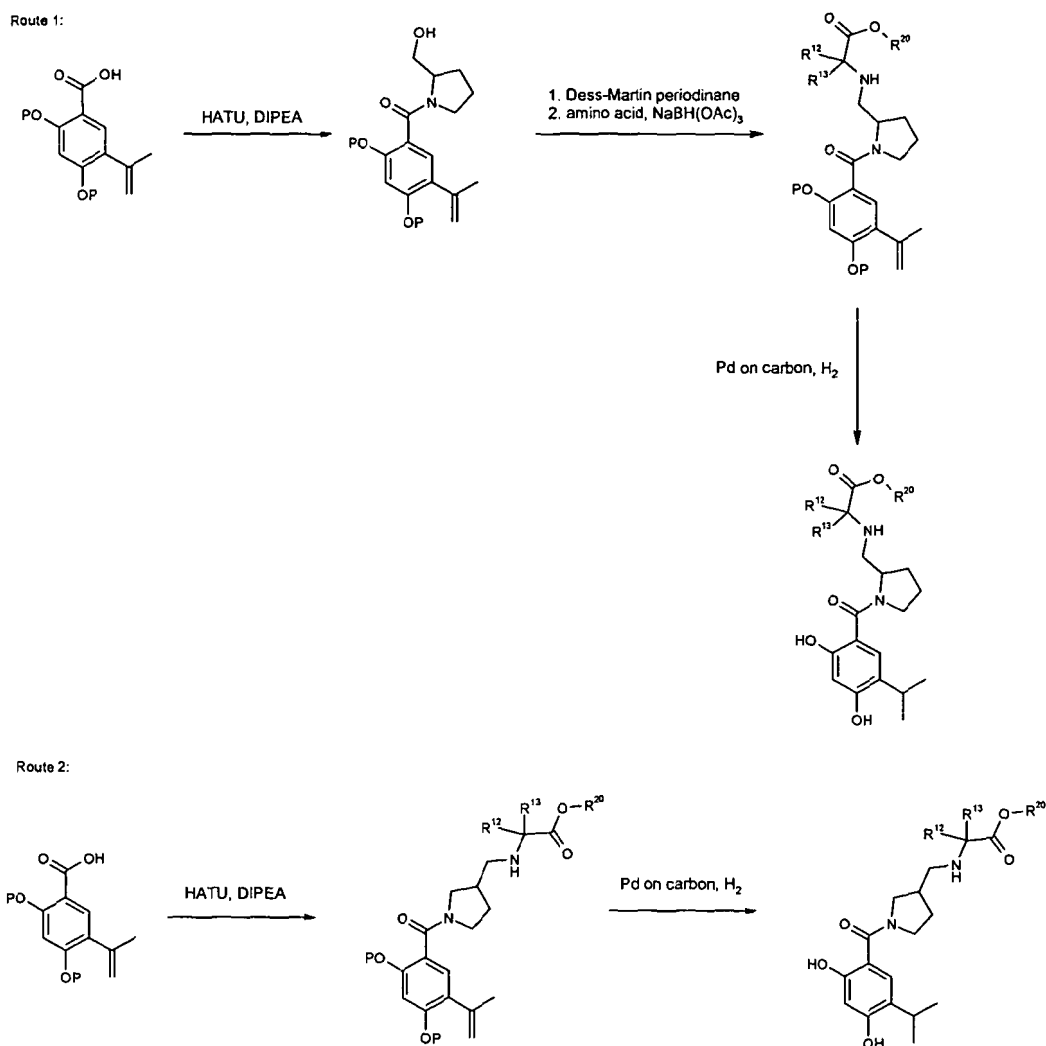
Route 3:

**Scheme 5** – Generic scheme for the preparation of piperidino-ethyl based inhibitors of

5 Hsp90 (R^{12} , R^{13} and R^{20} are as defined herein, P is a suitable protecting group):



Scheme 6 – Generic scheme for the preparation of pyrrolidine based inhibitors of Hsp90 (R^{12} , R^{13} and R^{20} are as defined herein, P is a suitable protecting group):



The pyrrolidine based Hsp90 inhibitors can be prepared in a number of ways. Scheme 6 illustrates the main routes employed for their preparation for the purpose of this application. To the chemist skilled in the art it will be apparent that there are other methodologies that will also achieve the preparation of these intermediates

The following examples illustrate the preparation and properties of some specific compounds of the invention. The following abbreviations are used:

- 10 ACN = acetonitrile
 Boc = *tert*-butoxycarbonyl
 CO₂ = carbon dioxide
 DCE = dichloroethane
 DCM = dichloromethane

Dess-Martin periodinane = 1,1,1-Triacetoxy-1,1-dihydro-1,2-benziodoxol-3(1H)-one

DIPEA = diisopropylethylamine

DMAP = 4-dimethylaminopyridine

DMF = dimethylformamide

5 DMP = Dess-Martin periodinane

DMSO = dimethyl sulfoxide

EDCI = *N*-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-*N'*-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride

Et₂O = diethyl ether

EtOAc = ethyl acetate

10 EtOH = ethanol

Et₃N or TEA = triethylamine

ELS = Evaporative Light Scattering

g = gram(s)

HATU = 2-(1H-7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyl uronium

15 hexafluorophosphate

HCl = hydrochloric acid

HOBt = 1-hydroxybenzotriazole

LC/MS = high performance liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry

LiAlH₄ = lithium aluminium hydride

20 LiOH = lithium hydroxide

MeOH = methanol

MgSO₄ = magnesium sulfate

mg = milligram(s)

mol = moles

25 mmol = millimole(s)

mL = millilitre

N₂ = nitrogen

Na₂CO₃ = sodium carbonate

NaHCO₃ = sodium hydrogen carbonate

30 Na₂SO₄ = sodium sulphate

NaH = sodium hydride

NaOH = sodium hydroxide

NH₃ = ammonia

NH₄Cl = ammonium chloride

NMR = nuclear magnetic resonance

Pd/C = palladium on carbon

5 RT = room temperature

sat. = saturated aqueous solution

STAB = Sodium triacetoxyborohydride

TBAF = Tetrabutylammonium fluoride

TFA = trifluoroacetic acid

10 THF = tetrahydrofuran

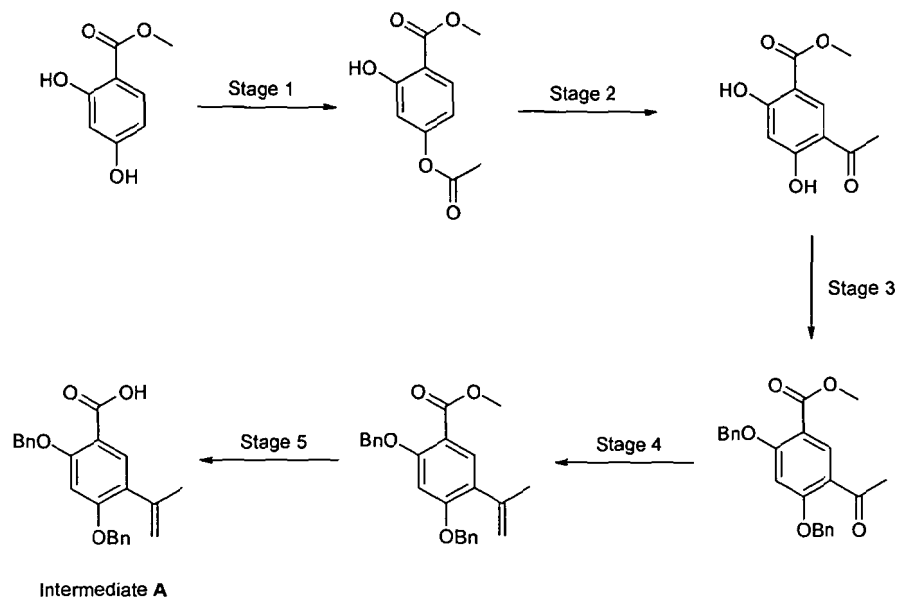
TLC = thin layer chromatography

Commercially available reagents and solvents (HPLC grade) were used without further purification. Solvents were removed using a Buchi rotary evaporator or a VirTis Benchtop SLC Freeze-dryer. Microwave irradiation was carried out using a Biotage

15 Initiator™ Eight microwave synthesizer. Purification of compounds by flash chromatography column was performed using silica gel, particle size 40–63 µm (230–400 mesh) obtained from Fluorochem. Purification of compounds by preparative HPLC was performed on Gilson systems using reverse phase Axia™ prep Luna C18 columns (10 µm, 100 x 21.2 mm), gradient 0–100% B (A = water + 0.05% TFA, B = acetonitrile) over 10 min, flow = 25 mL/min, UV detection at 254 nm.

¹H NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker 300 MHz AV spectrometer in deuterated solvents. Chemical shifts δ are in parts per million. Thin-layer chromatography (TLC) analysis was performed with Kieselgel 60 F₂₅₄ (Merck) plates and visualized using UV light.

25 Analytical HPLC/MS was performed on an Agilent HP1100 LC system using reverse phase Luna C18 columns (3 µm, 50 x 4.6 mm), gradient 5–95% B (A = water + 0.1% Formic acid, B = acetonitrile + 0.1% Formic acid) over 2.25 min, flow = 2.25 mL/min. UV spectra were recorded at 220 and 254 nm using a G1315B DAD detector. Mass spectra were obtained over the range *m/z* 150 to 800 on a LC/MSD SL G1956B
30 detector. Data were integrated and reported using ChemStation and ChemStation Data Browser softwares.

INTERMEDIATES**Preparation of 2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)benzoic acid (Intermediate A)****5 Stage 1 - methyl 4-(acetyloxy)-2-hydroxybenzoate**

To a solution of methyl 2,4-dihydroxybenzoate (100.00 g, 595 mmol) in toluene (400 mL) was added 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.45 g, 4.5 mmol) and acetic anhydride (60 mL, 635 mmol). The mixture was heated at 55°C for 1 hour, then concentrated under vacuum. The product crystallized on standing overnight, and was used without further purification. LC/MS: m/z 211 $[M+H]^+$

Stage 2 - methyl 5-acetyl-2,4-dihydroxybenzoate

The solid obtained in Stage 1 was broken into small chunks, and dissolved in toluene (500 mL). The solution was cooled (ice bath), then trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (52 mL, 588 mmol) was added slowly via a dropping funnel. After addition was complete the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, warmed to room temperature and stirred for a further 2 hours. Acetyl chloride (4 mL, 56 mmol) was added and the solution stirred for a further 18 hours. The mixture was then poured into a 3 litre separating funnel and quenched by addition of sodium acetate solution (48.00 g in 400 mL water). Ethyl acetate was added (1000 mL) and the organic layer was washed with water (2 times 400 mL). The organic fraction was dried ($MgSO_4$), concentrated and purified by recrystallisation (10% isopropanol-heptane, approx. 1000 mL – the hot solution was

decanted from the recrystallisation flask to separate out a black, oiled-out residue) to yield the desired product (67.47 g, 321 mmol, 54% yield over 2 steps). The filtrate could be concentrated and recrystallised (EtOH) to yield a second crop of product.

LC/MS: m/z 211 $[M+H]^+$

5

Stage 3 - methyl 5-acetyl-2,4-bis(benzyloxy)benzoate

To a solution of product obtained in Stage 2 (67.47 g, 321 mmol) in acetonitrile (500 mL) was added potassium carbonate (97.26 g, 703 mmol) and benzyl bromide (77 mL, 643 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 75°C for 18 hours. Additional benzyl bromide (2 mL, 16.7 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred for a further 24 hours. The solution was then poured into water (3000 mL) and the reaction flask washed out with further water (1000 mL). The product suspension was stirred thoroughly, product was collected by filtration and washed with water (500 mL) and dried under vacuum. The product was purified by recrystallisation (ethanol, approx 1100 mL) to yield the desired product (116.50 g, 89% yield). The filtrate could be concentrated and recrystallised (EtOH, approx 50 mL) to yield a second crop of product (6.60 g, 5% yield). LC/MS: m/z 391.25 $[M+H]^+$

10

15

Stage 4 - methyl 2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)benzoate

To a rapidly stirred suspension of methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (34.00 g, 95.2 mmol) in dry THF (100 mL) was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (8.66 g, 77.2 mmol). The mixture was stirred vigorously for 30 minutes. The product of Stage 3 was added via a funnel (25.01 g, 64.1 mmol), and the mixture stirred for 30 minutes then quenched by addition of methanol (20 mL). The reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the residue obtained purified by recrystallisation (methanol, approximately 400 mL) to yield the desired product (17.63 g, 71% yield). LC/MS: m/z 389.25 $[M+H]^+$

20

25

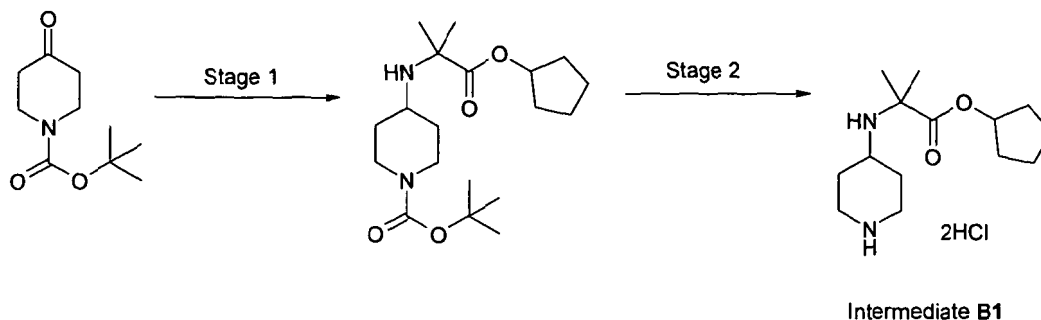
Stage 5 - 2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)benzoic acid (Intermediate A)

To the product obtained in Stage 4 (38.33 g, 98.7 mmol) in methanol (500 mL) was added potassium hydroxide (12.70 g, 226 mmol). The mixture was heated at 75°C for 20 hours, then cool to room temperature and poured into 2M HCl (2000 mL) and diluted with further water (1000 mL). After standing at room temperature for 30

30

minutes, the product was collected by filtration and purified by recrystallisation (ethanol) to yield the desired product (29.53 g, 80% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO) 12.32 (1H, br s), 7.60 (1H, s), 7.52 (2H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 7.27-7.49 (8H, m), 6.94 (1H, s), 5.22 (4H, d, J=10.2 Hz), 5.06 (2H, d, J=7.2 Hz), 2.03 (3H, s). LC/MS: *m/z* 375.25 [M+H]⁺

Preparation of intermediates B1-B8 (Method 1)



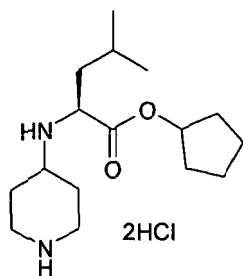
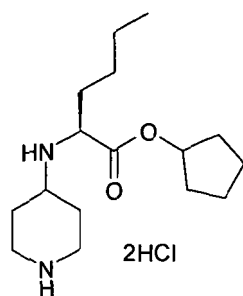
Stage 1 - *tert*-butyl 4-{{[1-(cyclopentylloxy)-2-methyl-1-oxopropan-2-yl]amino}piperidine-1-carboxylate

To a solution of N-Boc-piperidinone (2.00 g, 10.0 mmol) in dichloroethane (25 mL) was added α,α-dimethylglycine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (3.97 g, 11.6 mmol) and sodium triacetoxymethylborohydride (4.248 g, 20.0 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 22 hours then poured into ethyl acetate (300 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (3 times 100 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to yield the desired product (3.556 g, 84% yield) which was carried forward without further purification. LC/MS: *m/z* 355.25 [M+H]⁺

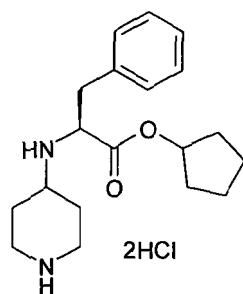
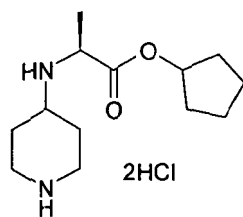
Stage 2 - cyclopentyl 2-methyl-N-piperidin-4-ylalaninate dihydrochloride (Intermediate B1)

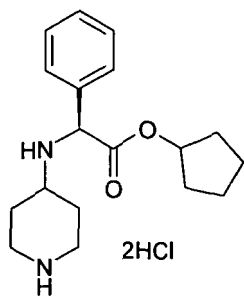
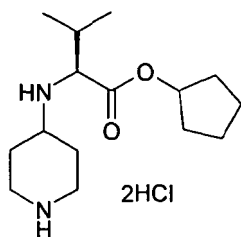
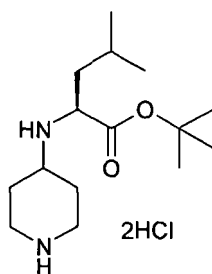
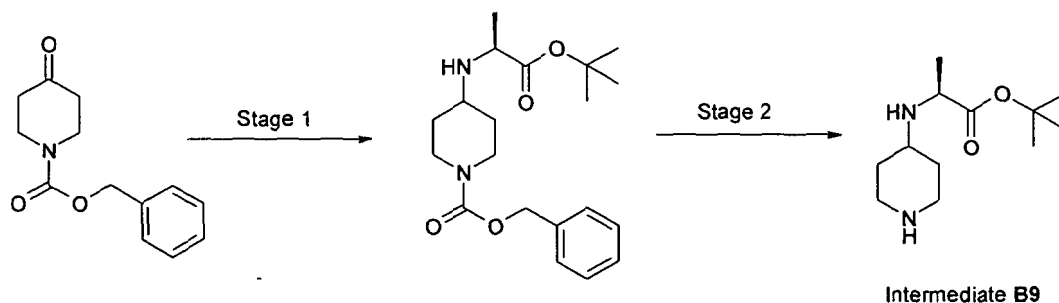
To the product obtained in stage 1 (3.540 g, 10.0 mmol) in dioxane (20 mL) was added HCl (20 mL, 4M solution in dioxane, 80 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour then concentrated under vacuum to yield the desired product (3.270 g, 100% yield, dihydrochloride salt) which was used without further purification. LC/MS: *m/z* 255.25 [M+H]⁺

The following compounds were prepared in a similar fashion to Intermediate B1:

Intermediate B2 - cyclopentyl *N*-piperidin-4-yl-L-leucinate dihydrochlorideLC/MS: m/z 283.25 $[M+H]^+$ **Intermediate B3 - cyclopentyl *N*-piperidin-4-yl-L-norleucinate dihydrochloride**

5

LC/MS: m/z 283 $[M+H]^+$ **Intermediate B4 - cyclopentyl *N*-piperidin-4-yl-L-phenylalaninate dihydrochloride**LC/MS: m/z 317 $[M+H]^+$ **Intermediate B5 - cyclopentyl *N*-piperidin-4-yl-L-alaninate dihydrochloride**LC/MS: m/z 283.25 $[M+H]^+$ **10 Intermediate B6 - cyclopentyl (2*S*)-phenyl(piperidin-4-ylamino)ethanoate dihydrochloride**

LC/MS: m/z 241 $[M+H]^+$ **Intermediate B7 - cyclopentyl *N*-piperidin-4-yl-L-valinate dihydrochloride**LC/MS: m/z 255 $[M+H]^+$ **Intermediate B8 – *tert*-butyl *N*-piperidin-4-yl-L-leucinate**LC/MS: m/z 271.25 $[M+H]^+$ **Preparation of intermediate B9 –*tert*-butyl *N*-piperidin-4-yl-L-alaninate (Method 2)**

Intermediate B9

Stage 1 - benzyl 4-([(2*S*)-1-*tert*-butoxy-1-oxopropan-2-yl]amino)piperidine-1-carboxylate

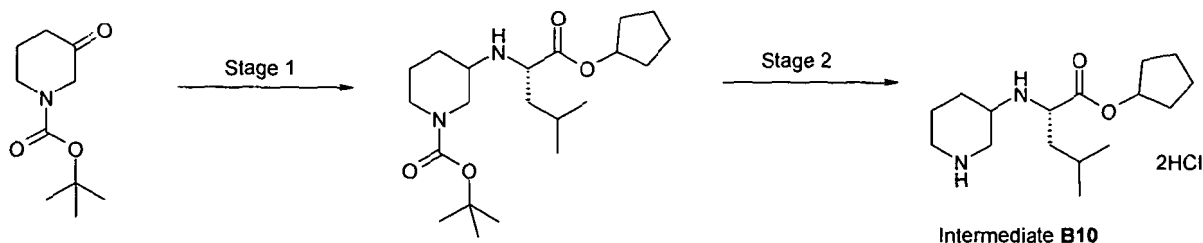
To a solution of *N*-Cbz-4-piperidinone (3.497 g, 15.0 mmol) in dichloroethane (100 mL) was added L-alanine *tert*-butyl ester hydrochloride (2.731 g, 15.03 mmol) and sodium triacetoxymethylborohydride (6.47 g, 30.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 20 hours at room temperature, then quenched by the addition of saturated ammonium

chloride (100 mL). The mixture was poured into ethyl acetate (500 mL), washed with water (2 times 100 mL), dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated to yield the desired product (5.30 g, 97% yield). LC/MS: m/z 325.25 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

5 Stage 2 - *tert*-butyl *N*-piperidin-4-yl-L-alaninate (Intermediate B9)

To a solution of the product from Stage 1 (5.304 g, 14.6 mmol) in ethyl acetate (200 mL) was added palladium on carbon (1.77 g, 10%, 1.67 mmol, 11 mol%). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice, then stirred for 3h. The flask was purged with nitrogen, Celite was added, and the mixture filtered through a pad of Celite
10 to yield the desired product (3.044 g, 72% yield). LC/MS: m/z 229.25 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

Preparation of Intermediate B10 – cyclopentyl *N*-piperidin-3-yl-L-leucinate dihydrochloride



15 Stage 1 - cyclopentyl *N*-[1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)piperidin-3-yl]-L-leucinate

To a solution of 3-oxo-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.458 g, 2.3 mmol) in dichloroethane (18 mL) was added the tosic acid salt of (S)-2-amino-4-methylpentanoic acid cyclopentyl ester (0.496 g, 2.53 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.975 g, 4.6 mmol). The solution was stirred at room
20 temperature for 18 hours. An aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate (20 mL) was added and the mixture stirred for 20 minutes. The desired product was extracted into ethyl acetate (3 times 15 mL). The organic layers were combined, dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated to give the desired product (0.840 g, 95% yield) which was used without further purification. LC/MS: m/z 383 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

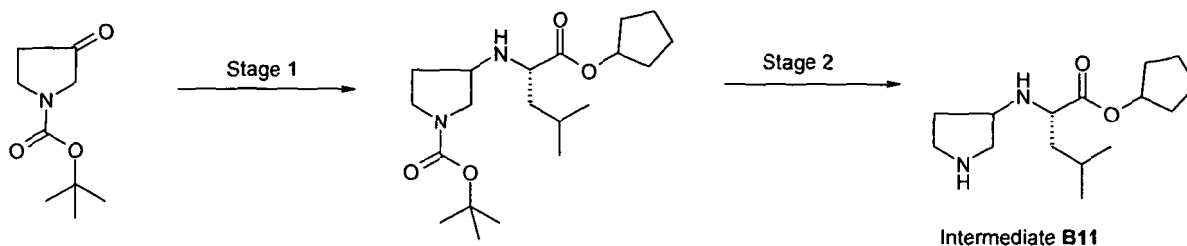
25

Stage 2 - cyclopentyl *N*-piperidin-3-yl-L-leucinate dihydrochloride

To a solution of 3-((S)-1-cyclopentyloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylamino)-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.840 g, 2.20 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added 4M hydrogen chloride in dioxane (10 mL). The reaction was stirred at room

temperature for 90 minutes and then concentrated to give the product (184 mg, 24% yield). LC/MS: m/z 283 $[M+H]^+$

Preparation of Intermediate B11 - cyclopentyl *N*-pyrrolidin-3-yl-L-leucinate



Stage 1 – cyclopentyl *N*-[1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)pyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-leucinate

To a solution of *N*-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-3-pyrrolidinone (0.382 g, 4.76 mmol) in dichloroethane (20 mL) was added L-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (1.96 g, 5.3 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (2.65 g, 12.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours, then poured into ethyl acetate (150 mL) and quenched with saturated ammonium chloride solution (50 mL) and washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (3 times 30 mL). The organic extracts were dried ($MgSO_4$), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (7:3 ethyl acetate:heptane) to yield the desired product. LC/MS: m/z 369.25 $[M+H]^+$

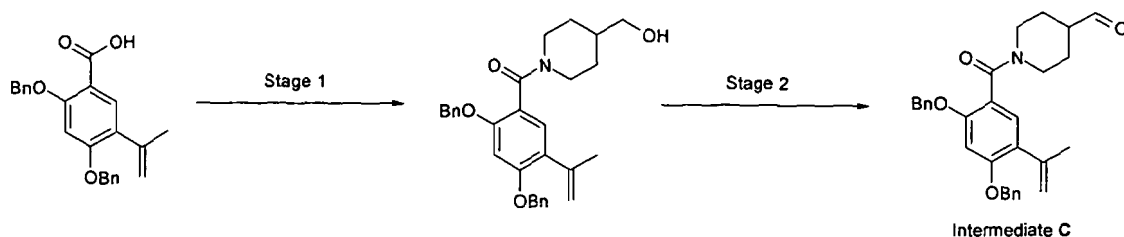
Stage 2 - cyclopentyl *N*-pyrrolidin-3-yl-L-leucinate

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added HCl (2 times 10 mL, 4M solution in dioxane, 80 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, diethyl ether (100 mL) was added and the product collected by filtration. The solid was washed with diethyl ether (50 mL) then dried under vacuum to give the desired product (0.855 g, 53% yield over two steps). LC/MS: m/z 269.25 $[M+H]^+$

Preparation of 1-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}

piperidine-4-carbaldehyde (Intermediate C)

- 60 -



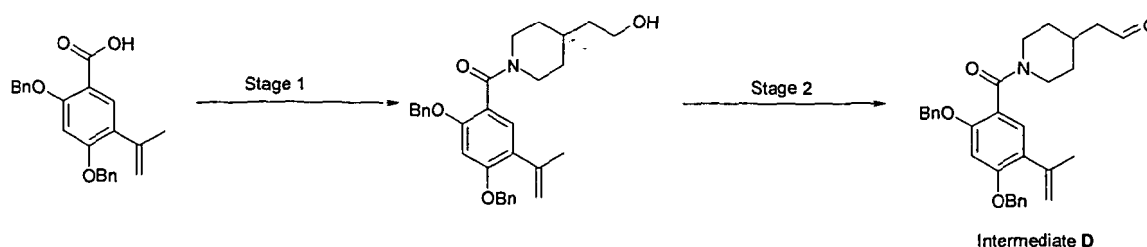
Stage 1 – [2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl][4-(hydroxymethyl)piperidin-1-yl]methanone

- 5 To a solution of Intermediate A (2.156 g, 5.76 mmol), in dichloromethane (50 mL) was added 4-piperidinemethanol (1.186 g, 10.3 mmol), triethylamine (5 mL, 35 mmol) and EDCI (3.39 g, 17.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 36 hours, poured into ethyl acetate (250 mL), and washed with 1M HCl (200 mL). The organic extract was dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography
- 10 to yield the desired product (1.456 g, 54% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 472.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 – 1-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidine-4-carbaldehyde (Intermediate C)

- To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.250 g, 0.53 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added 4Å molecular sieves (1.68 g), N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide (0.323 g, 2.75 mmol) and tetrapropylammonium perruthenate (0.011 g, 0.031 mmol, 6 mol%).
- 15 The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 90 minutes, then filtered through a pad of silica gel (35 mm across x 50 mm deep), washing with ethyl acetate (100 mL). The filtrate was concentrated under vacuum to yield the desired product (0.194 g, 78%
- 20 yield), which was used without further purification.

Preparation of (1-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)acetaldehyde (Intermediate D)



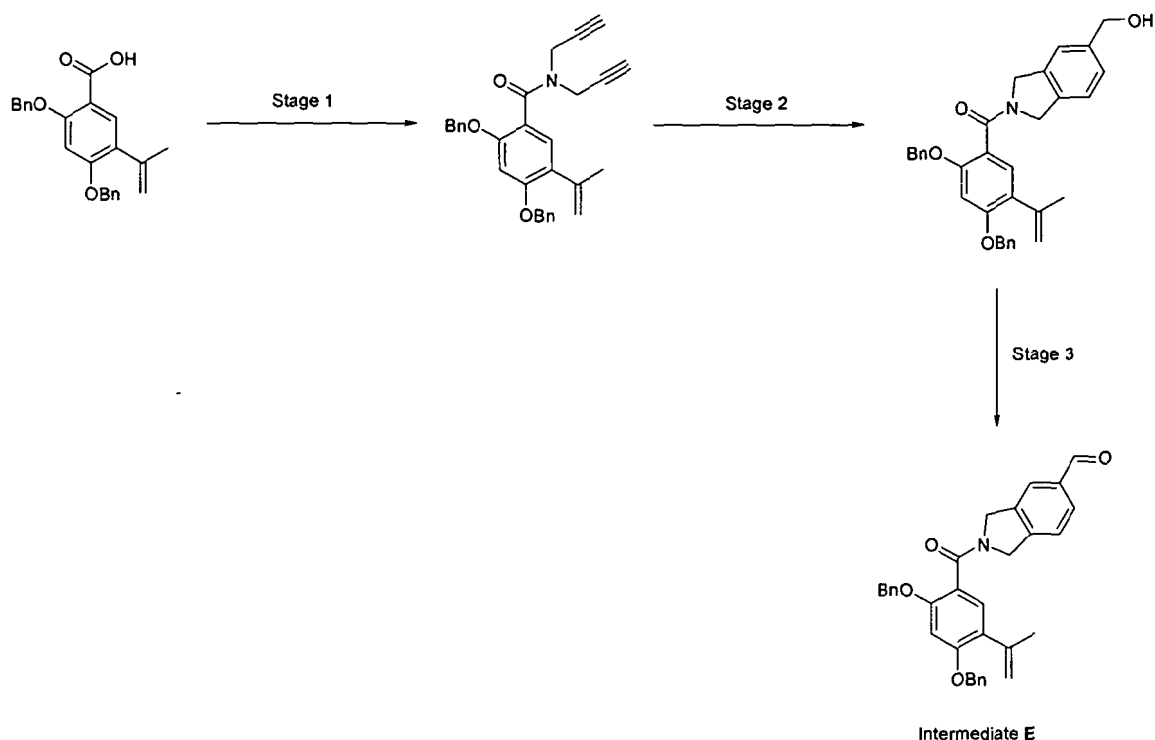
- 25 **Stage 1 - [2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl][4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperidin-1-yl]methanone**

To 4-piperidine ethanol (1.026 g, 7.9 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was added Intermediate A (1.84 g, 4.92 mmol), N,N-diisopropylethylamine (2 mL, 11.5 mmol) and EDCI (3.87 g, 20 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 7 hours, then loaded directly onto a silica gel column and eluted with ethyl acetate to give the desired product (1.808 g, 76% yield). LC/MS: m/z 486.25 $[M+H]^+$

Stage 2 - (1-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl) acetaldehyde (Intermediate D)

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.245 g, 0.50 mmol) in dichloromethane (8 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (0.275 g, 0.64 mmol). After 2 hours, a second portion of Dess-Martin periodinane (0.105 g, 0.24 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred for a further 30 minutes. The reaction was quenched by addition of 1:1 saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate:sodium thiosulfate (10 mL). After stirring for 5 minutes, the mixture was poured into ethyl acetate (100 mL) and washed with water (3 times 20 mL). The organic extract was dried and concentrated and carried forward without any further purification.

Preparation of Intermediate E – 2-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1H-isindole-5-carbaldehyde



Stage 1 - 2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)-N,N-di(prop-2-yn-1-yl)benzamide

To a solution of N,N-dipropargylamine hydrochloride (3.36 g, 25.9 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL) was added N,N-diisopropylethylamine (10 mL, 57 mmol), Intermediate A (3.48 g, 10.1 mmol), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.245 g, 2 mmol) and EDCI (5.69 g, 29.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 100 hours, then poured into diethyl ether (400 mL) and washed with 1M HCl solution (4 times 50 mL). The organic fraction was dried (MgSO₄), filtered through a plug of Celite (washing with ether), then concentrated under vacuum to yield the desired product (3.208 g, 71% yield). LC/MS: m/z 450 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 - [2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl][5-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl]methanone

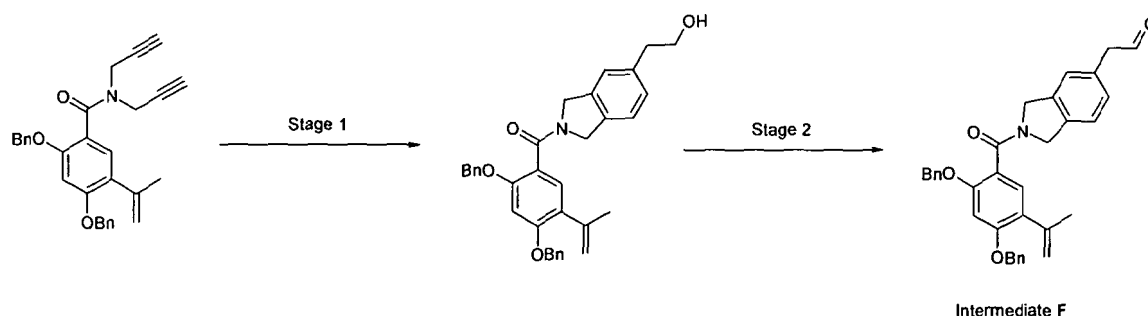
To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (3.208 g, 7.13 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) was added propargyl alcohol (1 mL, 17.2 mmol). The solution was heated to 65°C, then RhCl(PPh₃)₃ (0.033 g, 0.020 g, 0.06 mmol) was added in two portions five minutes apart. The mixture was heated for two hours, cooled and the product mixture concentrated onto silica gel. Purification by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 7:3

ethyl acetate:heptane) yielded the desired product (2.483 g, 69% yield). LC/MS: m/z 506.25 $[M+H]^+$

Stage 3 - 2-([2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindole-5-carbaldehyde (Intermediate E)

To a solution of the product of Stage 2 (0.915 g, 1.8 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL) was added manganese dioxide (4.310 g, 50 mmol). The suspension was stirred for 30 minutes then filtered through Celite. The filtrate was concentrated to yield the desired product that was used without further purification (0.805 g, 89% yield).

Preparation of Intermediate F – (2-([2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-5-yl)acetaldehyde



Stage 1 – [2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl][5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl]methanone

To a solution of 2,4-bis-benzyloxy-5-isopropenyl-N,N-di-prop-2-ynyl-benzamide (0.940 g, 2.1 mmol) in ethyl acetate (2 mL) was added 3-buten-1-ol (0.30 mL, 4.0 mmol) and $\text{RhCl}(\text{PPh}_3)_3$ (0.162 g, 0.17 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours, then loaded directly onto a silica gel column, eluting with 7:3 ethyl acetate:heptane to give the desired product (0.444 g, 38% yield). LC/MS: m/z 520.25 $[M+H]^+$

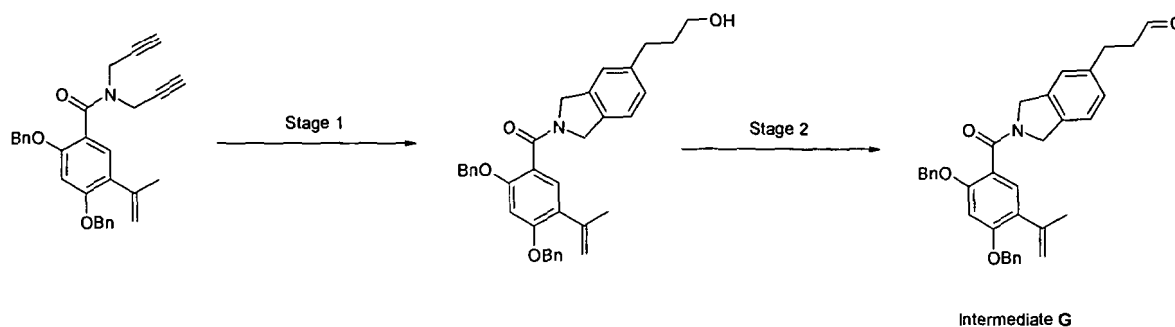
Stage 2 - (2-([2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-5-yl)acetaldehyde (Intermediate F)

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.169 g, 0.32 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (0.295 g, 0.69 mmol). The solution was stirred for 90 minutes then quenched by addition of 1:1 saturated sodium hydrogen

carbonate:saturated sodium thiosulfate (20 mL). After two minutes, the mixture was poured into dichloromethane (100 mL), and product extracted with dichloromethane (100 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated to yield the desired product which was used without further purification.

5

Preparation of Intermediate G - 3-(2-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-5-yl)propanal



Stage 1 – [2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl][5-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl]methanone

10

To a solution of 2,4-bis-benzyloxy-5-isopropenyl-N,N-di-prop-2-ynyl-benzamide (0.545 g, 1.21 mmol) in ethyl acetate (10 mL) was added 4-pentyn-1-ol (0.30 mL, 3.2 mmol) and $\text{RhCl}(\text{PPh}_3)_3$ (0.161 g, 0.17 mmol). Solvent was removed under vacuum, and the mixture stirred at room temperature overnight. Additional 4-pentyn-1-ol (2.5 mL, 26 mmol) and $\text{RhCl}(\text{PPh}_3)_3$ (0.155 g, 0.17 mmol) were added and the mixture stirred for 48 hours. The mixture was loaded onto a silica gel column and eluted with 7:3 ethyl acetate:heptane to yield the desired product (0.254 g, 39% yield). LC/MS: m/z 534.25 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

15

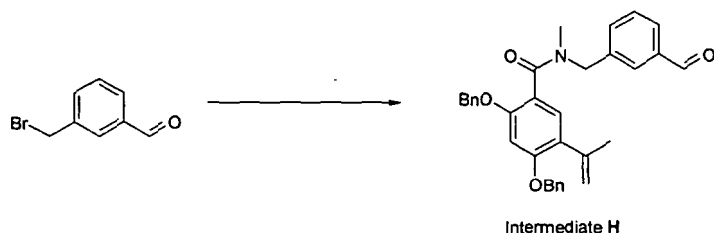
Stage 2 - 3-(2-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-5-yl)propanal (Intermediate G)

20

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.160 g, 0.30 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (0.290 g, 0.68 mmol). The solution was stirred for 90 minutes then quenched by addition of 1:1 saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate:saturated sodium thiosulfate (20 mL). After two minutes, the mixture was poured into dichloromethane (100 mL), and product extracted with dichloromethane (100 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated to yield the desired product which was used without further purification.

25

Preparation of Intermediate H - 2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-N-(3-formylbenzyl)-N-methyl-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)benzamide



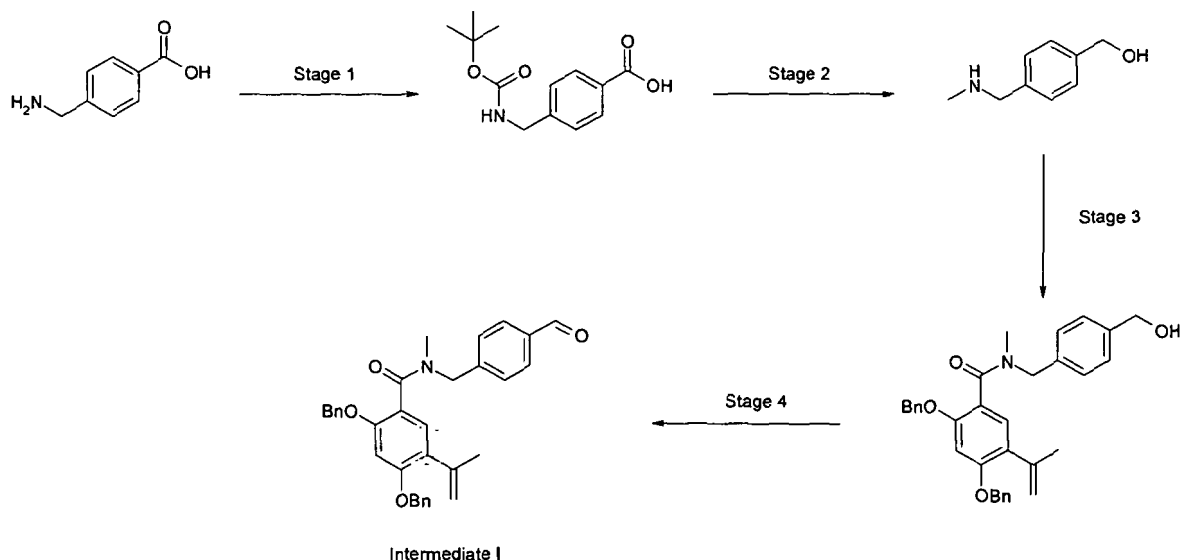
5

To 3-(bromomethyl)benzaldehyde (0.734 g, 3.69 mmol) was added methylamine (8M in methanol). The mixture was stirred for 1 hour and then concentrated under vacuum. The residue obtained was dissolved in dichloromethane (10 mL) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (5 mL, 28.6 mmol), Intermediate A (1.29 g, 3.45 mmol) and HATU (3.17 g, 8.28 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours, then loaded directly onto a silica gel column and eluted with heptane:ethyl acetate to yield the desired product (0.128 g, 14% yield). LC/MS: m/z 506.25 $[M+H]^+$

10

Preparation of Intermediate I - 2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-N-(4-formylbenzyl)-N-methyl-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)benzamide

15



Stage 1 – 4-[[*tert*-butoxycarbonyl]amino]methyl]benzoic acid

To a solution of 4-aminomethyl benzoic acid (19.22 g, 126 mmol) in THF (200 mL) was added saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (300 mL) and di-*tert*-butyl

20

dicarbonate (42.72 g, 195.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 hours, then poured into ethyl acetate (250 mL). The aqueous layer was washed with ethyl acetate (250 mL), then acidified with 2M HCl solution. The precipitate was collected by filtration and dried under high vacuum to yield the desired product (24.6 g, 78% yield). LC/MS: m/z 274 $[M+Na]^+$

Stage 2 – {4-[(methylamino)methyl]phenyl}methanol

To a cooled (ice bath) suspension of lithium aluminium hydride (5.03 g, 132 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (100 mL) was added slowly a solution of the product of Stage 1 (5.34 g, 21 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL). After addition was complete, the mixture was warmed to room temperature then heated at reflux for 96 hours. The mixture was then cooled to room temperature and excess lithium aluminium hydride quenched by careful addition of ethyl acetate (20 mL over 15 minutes) followed by slow addition of 2M HCl (100 mL). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 times 100 mL). The aqueous layer was then basified by addition of sodium hydroxide and di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (9.0 g, 27 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours, then product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 times 250 mL), the combined organic extracts were dried ($MgSO_4$) and concentrated.

To the residue obtained (1.278 g, 16% yield) was added HCl (10 mL, 4M solution in dioxane). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, then concentrated under vacuum. The solid obtained was washed with diethyl ether (2 times 50 mL), and dried to yield the desired product (0.890 g, 23% yield). LC/MS: m/z 152 $[M+H]^+$

Stage 3 – 2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-*N*-[4-(hydroxymethyl)benzyl]-*N*-methyl-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)benzamide

To a suspension of the product of Stage 2 (0.890 g, 4.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added Intermediate A (1.278 g, 3.42 mmol), *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (7 mL, 40 mmol) and EDCI (3.05 g, 15.9 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 16 hours then poured into ethyl acetate and washed with 0.5M HCl (2 times 50 mL) and brine (100 mL). The organic fraction was dried ($MgSO_4$), concentrated and purified by flash

column chromatography (SiO₂, 1:1 ethyl acetate:heptane) to yield the desired product (0.646 g, 37% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 508.25 [M+H]⁺

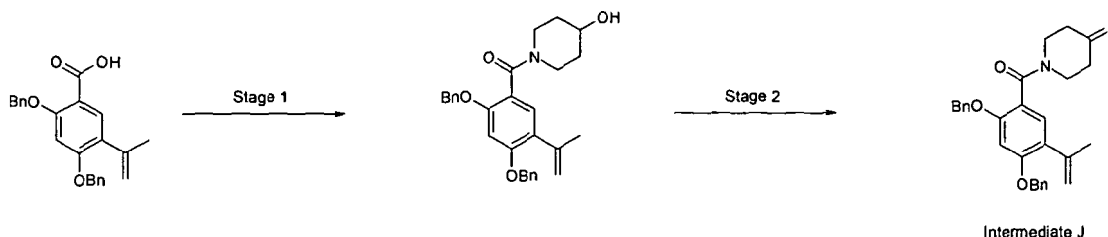
Stage 4 - 2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-*N*-(4-formylbenzyl)-*N*-methyl-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)

5 benzamide (Intermediate I)

To a solution of the product of Stage 3 (630 mg, 1.24 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL) was added manganese dioxide (4.60 g, 52.8 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes then filtered through Celite and concentrated to yield the desired product (0.506 g, 81% yield) which was used without further purification.

10

Preparation of Intermediate J - 1-{{2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl}carbonyl}piperidin-4-one



Stage 1 - [2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl](4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)methanone

15

To a solution of intermediate A (2.313 g, 6.2 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) was added 4-hydroxypiperidine (1.11 g, 10.97 mmol), DIPEA (3 mL) and EDC (2.62 g, 13.7 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 23 hours, then purified directly by dry flash chromatography (ethyl acetate) to yield the desired product (1.764 g, 62% yield).

20

LC/MS: *m/z* 458.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 - 1-{{2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl}carbonyl}piperidin-4-one (Intermediate J)

25

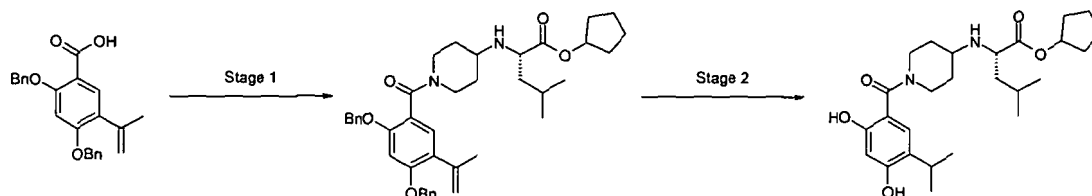
To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.850 g, 1.85 mmol) in DCM (30 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (1.42 g, 3.34 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature until consumption of the starting material was complete. The reaction was quenched by addition of 1:1 saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate:sodium thiosulfate (30 mL), then extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL, 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to yield the desired product which was

used without further purification (containing some excess oxidant). LC/MS: m/z 456 $[M+H]^+$

EXAMPLES

5

Preparation of Example 1 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-leucinate



Example 1

Stage 1 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-leucinate

10

To a solution of Intermediate A (0.883 g, 2.37 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was added triethylamine (2 mL, 14.3 mmol), Intermediate B2 (1.043 g, 2.9 mmol), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.094 g, 0.77 mmol) and EDCI (1.47 g, 7.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours, then poured into ethyl acetate (150 mL). The organic extract was washed with water (3 times 50 mL), dried ($MgSO_4$), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO_2 , 7:3 EtOAc:heptane) to yield the desired product (0.908 g, 60% yield). LC/MS: m/z 639.25 $[M+H]^+$

15

Stage 2 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-leucinate (Example 1)

20

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.908 g, 1.92 mmol) in ethyl acetate (30 mL) was added palladium on carbon (0.857 g, 10%, 0.8 mmol, 56%). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour then purged with nitrogen. Celite was added, and the mixture filtered through Celite, washing with additional ethyl acetate (100 mL). The filtrate was then concentrated to yield the desired product (0.596 g, 91% yield). 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) 9.46 (1H, s), 9.41 (1H, s), 6.79 (1H, s), 6.32 (1H, s), 5.09 (1H, t, $J=6.0$ Hz), 3.69-3.93 (2H, m), 3.17-3.29 (1H, m), 3.05 (1H, sep, $J=6.8$ Hz), 2.91 (2H, q, $J=10.5$ Hz), 2.45-2.63

25

(1H, m), 1.50-1.97 (12H, m), 1.33 (2H, t, J=7.0 Hz), 1.14-1.26 (1H, m), 1.09 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.87 (3H, d, J=6.7 Hz), 0.84 (3H, d, J=6.6 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 461.25 $[M+H]^+$

The following compounds were prepared in a similar fashion to Example 1:

5

Example 2 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)-2-methylalaninate

Prepared from Intermediate A and Intermediate B1. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) 9.47 (1H, s), 9.42 (1H, s), 6.79 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 5.04 (1H, t, J=5.8 Hz), 3.75-3.95 (2H, m), 3.05 (1H, sep, J=6.8 Hz), 2.86 (2H, t, J=12.2 Hz), 2.54-2.61 (1H, obs m), 1.47-1.98 (12H, m), 1.17 (6H, s), 1.09 (6H, d, J=6.8 Hz)
LC/MS: purity 98%, m/z 433.25 $[M+H]^+$

10

Example 3 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)-L-valinate

Prepared from Intermediate A and Intermediate B7. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) 10.01 (1H, br s), 7.07 (1H, s), 6.40 (1H, s), 5.26 (1H, t, J=5.8 Hz), 4.29-4.03 (2H, m), 3.32-3.01 (4H, m), 1H, br s), 2.72 (1H, br s), 2.01-1.35 (15H, m), 1.22 (6H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 0.96 (6H, m)
LC/MS: purity 100%, m/z 477 $[M+H]^+$

20

Example 4 - cyclopentyl (2*S*)-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate

Prepared from Intermediate A and Intermediate B6. ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) 7.51-7.29 (5H, m), 7.02 (1H, s), 6.37 (1H, s), 5.20 (1H, m), 4.52 (1H, s), 4.32-4.04 (2H, m), 3.13-2.95 (2H, m), 2.87-2.61 (1H, m), 2.16-1.38 (12H, m), 1.17 (6H, d, J=6.8 Hz)
LC/MS: purity 100%, m/z 481 $[M+H]^+$

25

Example 5 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)-L-alaninate

Prepared from Intermediate A and Intermediate B5. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) 9.45 (1H, s), 9.41 (1H, s), 6.80 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 5.76 (1H, s), 5.09 (1H, m), 4.09 (1H, q, J=5.4 Hz), 3.84 (2H, br s), 3.05 (1H, m), 2.89 (2H, q, J=10.8 Hz), 2.66-2.55 (1H,

30

m), 1.67-1.50 (12H, m), 1.21-1.16 (3H, d, J=7.2Hz), 1.10 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz). LC/MS: purity 100%, m/z 419 $[M+H]^+$

Example 6 - *tert*-butyl *N*-(1-([2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-L-leucinate

Prepared from Intermediate A and Intermediate B8. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 6.84 (1H, s), 6.21 (1H, s), 3.92-4.09 (2H, m), 3.25 (1H, obs m), 3.06 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz), 3.00-3.04 (2H, m), 2.54-2.67 (1H, m), 1.48-1.90 (4H, m), 1.39, (9H, s), 1.11-1.45 (3H, m), 1.07 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.85 (3H, d, J=6.6 Hz), 0.82 (3H, d, J=6.6 Hz)

LC/MS: purity 98%, m/z 449.25 $[M+H]^+$

Example 7 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-([2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)piperidin-3-yl)-L-leucinate

Prepared from Intermediate A and Intermediate B10. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 7.0 (1H, s), 6.37 (1H, s), 5.36 (1H, br s), 4.42 (1H, br s), 4.10 (2H, br s), 3.27-2.84 (3H, m), 2.36-1.57 (16H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 1.06-0.96 (6H, m). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 461 $[M+H]^+$

Example 8 - *tert*-butyl *N*-(1-([2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-L-alaninate

Prepared from Intermediate A and Intermediate B9. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) 9.46 (1H, s), 9.41 (1H, s), 6.80 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.01-4.13 (1H, m), 3.73-3.95 (2H, m), 3.21-3.25 (1H, q, J=6.9 Hz), 3.00-3.12 (1H, m), 2.80-2.97 (2H, m), 2.55-2.69 (1H, m), 1.56-1.79 (2H, m), 1.41 (9H, s), 1.22 (3H, d, J=7.2 Hz), 1.12-1.22 (2H, m), 1.11 (6H, t, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, m/z 407.25 $[M+H]^+$

Example 9 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-([2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-L-phenylalaninate

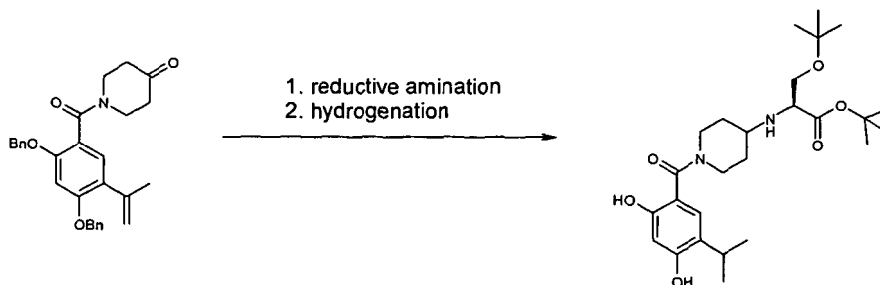
Prepared from Intermediate A and Intermediate B4. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 7.35-7.12 (5H, m), 6.95 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 5.12-5.02 (1H, m), 4.04 (1H, br s), 3.66 (1H, dd, J=6.0, 8.7Hz), 3.18 (1H, dt, J=6.9, 13.8 Hz), 3.08-2.91 (2H, m), 2.90-2.78 (1H,

m), 2.73 (1H, t, J=9.9Hz), 1.96-1.22 (14H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=6.8Hz). LC/MS: purity 100%, m/z 495 $[M+H]^+$

Example 10 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{{2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl}carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-norleucinate

Prepared from Intermediate A and Intermediate B3. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 7.01 (1H, d, J=3.8Hz), 6.37 (1H, d, J=1.3Hz), 5.36 (2H, br s), 4.81 (2H, s), 4.46 (1H, br s), 4.17 (2H, br s), 3.16 (6H, m), 2.35 (2H, m), 2.17-1.54 (8H, m), 1.42 (3H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=6.8Hz), 1.03-0.87 (3H, m). LC/MS: purity 96%, m/z 461 $[M+H]^+$

Example 11 - *tert*-butyl *O-tert*-butyl-*N*-(1-{{2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl}carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serinate



Example 11

Step 1: To a solution of Intermediate J (0.150 g, 0.3 mmol) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was added (S)-2-amino-3-*tert*-butoxy-propionic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.069 g, 0.3 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.127 g, 0.6 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. An aqueous solution of sodium hydrogen bicarbonate (10 mL) was added and the desired product extracted into ethyl acetate (3 times 10 mL). The organic layers were combined, dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2 , gradient elution from 100% heptane to 100% ethyl acetate), to give the product as a clear oil (0.090 g, 45% yield). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 7.43-7.29 (12H, m), 7.07 (1H, d, J=20Hz), 6.77 (1H, d, J=5.3 Hz), 5.25-5.08 (5H, m), 5.04 (2H, d, J=5.5 Hz), 4.51 (1H, d, J=13.8 Hz); 3.58 (5H, m), 3.11-2.63 (4H, m), 1.96-1.57 (9H, m), 1.31 (2H, m), 1.16 (9H, s) LC/MS: purity 100%; m/z 669 $[M+H]^+$.

Step 2: The hydrogenation of the product obtained to give Example 11 was performed as described for Example 1. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.98 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 4.34 (3H, m), 4.02-3.76 (2H, m), 3.55-3.38 (1H, m), 3.26-3.11 (1H, m), 3.09-2.90 (2H, m), 2.27-2.10 (2H, m), 1.81-1.60 (2H, m), 1.56 (9H, s), 1.26 (9H, s), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 479 [M+H]⁺

The following compounds were prepared in a similar fashion to Example 11:

Example 12 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl] carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-D-leucinate

Prepared from Intermediate J and D-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.95 (1H, s), 6.32 (1H, s), 5.22 (1H, t, J=5.7Hz), 4.11 (2H, d, J=11.9 Hz), 3.41 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.28-2.93 (3H, m), 2.77-2.58 (1H, m), 2.03-1.28 (16H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz), 0.94 (6H, dd, J=6.7, 8.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 461 [M+H]⁺

Example 13 - cyclopentyl 3-cyclohexyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl] carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alaninate

Prepared from Intermediate J and L-cyclohexylalanine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.97 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, s), 5.37 (1H, t, J=5.6Hz), 4.31 (2H, br s), 4.15 (1H, m), 3.45 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, dt, J=13.8, 6.9Hz), 3.09-2.86 (2H, m), 2.13 (2H, t, J=16.1Hz), 1.93 (3H, d, J=11.5Hz), 1.87-1.62 (15H, m), 1.45 (1H, br s), 1.39-1.21 (3H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz), 1.16-0.91 (2H, m). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 501 [M+H]⁺

Example 14 - cyclopentyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl] carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]ethanoate

Prepared from Intermediate J and L-cyclohexylglycine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.98 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 5.42-5.27 (1H, m), 4.32 (2H, br s), 4.06 (1H, d, J=3.6Hz), 3.49-3.37 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, dt, J=13.8, 6.9Hz), 3.08-2.82 (2H, m), 2.26-1.64 (18H, m), 1.96 (3H, br s), 1.35 (2H, t, J=9.7Hz), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz). LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 387 [M+H]⁺

Example 15 - *tert*-butyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]ethanoate

Prepared from Intermediate J and L-cyclohexylglycine *tert*-butyl ester hydrochloride.

5 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.98 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, s), 4.32 (2H, br s), 3.97 (2H, br s), 2.26-1.63 (15H, m), 1.57 (9H, s), 1.37 (3H, t, J=10.9Hz), 1.19 (6H, d, J=6.8Hz)

LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 475 [M+H]⁺

Preparation of Example 16 - *tert*-butyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-phenylalaninate

10

Prepared from Intermediate J and L-phenylalanine *tert*-butyl ester hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 7.34-7.17 (5H, m), 6.95 (1H, s), 6.32 (1H, s), 4.06 (2H, br s), 3.58 (1H, dd, J=8.5, 6.2 Hz), 3.18 (6H, m), 2.88-2.66 (2H, m), 1.96-1.73 (2H, m), 1.32 (9H, s), 1.18 (6H, d, J=7.0 Hz). LC/MS: purity 99%, *m/z* 483 [M+H]⁺

15

Example 17 - cyclopentyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serinate

Prepared from Intermediate J and L-*O*-*tert*-butyl serine cyclopentyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO) 9.45 (1H, s), 9.40 (1H, s), 6.80 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 5.10 (1H, t, J=5.6 Hz), 3.75-3.94 (2H, m), 3.30-3.51 (3H, m), 3.06 (1H, sep, J=7.0 Hz), 2.80-2.99 (2H, m), 2.57-2.67 (1H, m), 1.44-1.98 (12H, m), 1.10 (6H, d, J=9.1 Hz), 1.08 (9H, s)

20

LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 491 [M+H]⁺

Example 18 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serinate

25

Prepared from Intermediate J and L-*O*-benzyl-serine cyclopentyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.98 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 5.42-5.29 (1H, m), 4.34 (1H, br s), 4.29 (2H, t, J=3.3Hz), 4.08-4.01 (2H, m), 3.61-3.46 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, dt, J=6.8, 13.8Hz), 3.01 (2H, t, J=13.0Hz), 2.18 (2H, br s), 2.04-1.93 (2H, m), 1.93-1.60 (8H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz). LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 435 [M+H]⁺

30

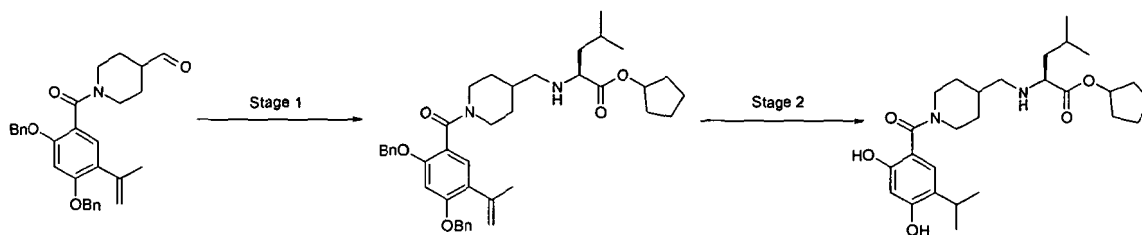
Example 19 – *tert*-butyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-*D*-leucinate

Prepared from Intermediate J and *D*-leucine *tert*-butyl ester hydrochloride. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.19-3.96 (2H, m), 3.27-2.91 (4H, m), 2.79-2.64 (1H, m), 1.99-1.66 (4H, m), 1.50 (8H, s), 1.46-1.21 (5H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 0.95 (6H, dd, J=6.6, 9.6 Hz). LC/MS: purity 95%, *m/z* 449 [M+H]⁺

Example 20 – cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-*L*-leucinate

Prepared from Intermediate A and Intermediate B11. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 10.74 (0.5H, s), 10.63 (0.5H, s), 9.70 (1H, s), 7.05 (1H, s), 6.31 (1H, s), 4.96-5.14 (1H, m), 2.97-3.66 (8H, m), 2.05-2.35 (1H, m), 1.27-1.98 (11H, m), 1.12 (3H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 1.12 (3H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.85 (6H, t, J=6.7 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 447.25 [M+H]⁺

Preparation of Example 21 - cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-*L*-leucinate



Example 21

Stage 1 – cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-*L*-leucinate

To a solution of Intermediate C (0.194 g, 0.41 mmol) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was added *L*-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (0.240 g, 0.61 mmol) then sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.240 g, 1.13 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 1 hour then quenched by addition of saturated ammonium chloride (20 mL). The mixture was poured into ethyl acetate (200 mL) and washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate (2 times 25 mL). The organic fraction was dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and then purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 7:3 ethyl acetate:heptane) to yield the desired product (0.211 g, 79% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 653.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 – cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-leucinate (Example 21)

To a solution of the product of Stage 2 (0.211 g, 0.32 mmol) in ethyl acetate (10 mL) was added palladium on carbon (0.194 g, 10%, 0.18 mmol, 57%). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice, then stirred for 90 minutes. The flask was purged with nitrogen, Celite was added, then the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite, washing with further ethyl acetate (100 mL, 50 mL). The filtrate was concentrated to yield the desired product (0.151 mg, 99% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO) 9.26 (1H, s), 9.41 (1H, s), 6.80 (1H, s), 6.32 (1H, s), 5.09 (1H, t, J=6.0 Hz), 3.85-4.05 (2H, m), 3.00-3.10 (2H, m), 2.77 (2H, t, J=12.0 Hz), 2.38 (1H, dd, J=6.9, 11.4 Hz), 2.23 (1H, dd, J=6.6, 11.4 Hz), 1.50-1.91 (12H, m), 1.32 (2H, t, J=6.9 Hz), 1.09 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.98-1.04 (3H, m), 0.86 (3H, d, J=6.6 Hz), 0.83 (3H, d, J=6.6 Hz) LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 475.25 [M+H]⁺

The following compounds were prepared in a similar fashion to Example 21:

Example 22 – cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-alanine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.92 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 5.21 (1H, m), 4.12 (2H, m), 3.31 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 2.95 (2H, t, J=12.6Hz), 2.46 (2H, m), 1.75 (12H, m), 1.28 (3H, d, J=6.9Hz), 1.19 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 95%, *m/z* 433 [M+H]⁺

Example 23 – cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-phenylalaninate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-phenylalanine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 7.24 (5H, m), 6.95 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 5.06 (1H, m), 4.15 (2H, m), 3.46 (1H, t, J=6.3Hz), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 2.96 (4H, m), 2.45 (2H, m), 1.70 (13H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 509 [M+H]⁺

Example 24 – *tert*-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-leucinate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-leucine *tert*-butyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.18 (2H, m), 3.33 (1H, m), 3.15 (2H, m), 2.95 (2H, t, J=12.3Hz), 2.44 (2H, m), 1.75 (4H, m), 1.49 (9H, s), 1.30 (3H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.6Hz), 0.94 (6H, m). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 463 [M+H]⁺

5

Example 25 – *tert*-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-phenylalaninate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-phenylalanine *tert*-butyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 7.26 (5H, m), 6.95 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 4.16 (2H, m), 3.40 (1H, m), 3.33 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, pentent, J=6.9Hz), 2.92 (4H, m), 2.46 (2H, m), 1.74 (3H, m), 1.36 (9H, s), 1.31 (1H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 95%, *m/z* 497 [M+H]⁺

10

Example 26 – *tert*-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate

15

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-alanine *tert*-butyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.19 (2H, m), 3.33 (2H, m), 3.20 (2H, m), 2.96 (2H, t, J=12.6Hz), 2.46 (2H, m), 1.80 (3H, m), 1.49 (9H, s), 1.27 (3H, d, J=7.2Hz), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 95%, *m/z* 421 [M+H]⁺

20

Example 27 – *tert*-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-D-leucinate

Prepared from Intermediate C and D-leucine *tert*-butyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.18 (2H, m), 3.33 (1H, m), 3.16 (2H, m), 2.95 (2H, t, J=12.0Hz), 2.46 (2H, m), 1.72 (4H, m), 1.50 (9H, s), 1.35 (3H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz), 0.93 (6H, m). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 463 [M+H]⁺

25

Example 28 – cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-D-leucinate

Prepared from Intermediate C and D-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.95 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 5.21 (1H, m), 4.18 (1H, m), 3.33 (1H, m),

30

3.20 (2H, m), 2.95 (2H, t, J=12.6Hz), 2.42 (2H, m), 1.72 (13H, m), 1.50 (2H, m), 1.32 (1H, m), 1.21 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz), 0.91 (6H, m). LC/MS: purity 98%, m/z 475 $[M+H]^+$

Example 29 – cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-valinate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-valine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 4.21 (2H, m), 3.92 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.6Hz), 3.01 (4H, m), 2.37 (1H, m), 1.90 (3H, m), 1.35 (2H, m), 1.19 (9H, m), 1.08 (3H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 95%, m/z 393 $[M+H]^+$

Example 30 – cyclopentyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethanoate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-cyclohexylglycine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 5.36 (1H, m), 4.22 (2H, m), 1.88 (1H, s, d, J=3.9Hz), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 2.98 (4H, m), 2.10-1.70 (18H, m), 1.36 (4H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz), 1.02 (2H, m). LC/MS: purity 98%, m/z 501 $[M+H]^+$

Example 31 – *tert*-butyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethanoate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-cyclohexylglycine *tert*-butyl ester. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 6.95 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.18 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 3.95 (3H, m), 2.49 (1H, m), 2.38 (1H, m), 1.72 (9H, m), 1.50 (9H, s), 1.30 (4H, m), 1.22 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz), 0.90 (2H, m). LC/MS: purity 98%, m/z 489 $[M+H]^+$

Example 32 – cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-2-methyl-L-alaninate

Prepared from Intermediate C and α,α -dimethylglycine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 9.50 (1H, s), 9.45 (1H, m), 8.91 (1H, m), 6.82 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 5.21 (1H, m), 3.23 (1H, m), 3.07 (2H, m), 2.85 (4H, m), 1.75 (8H, m), 1.48 (6H, s), 1.17 (2H, m), 1.11 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 90%, m/z 447 $[M+H]^+$

Example 33 – cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-O-benzyl-serine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.97 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 5.34 (1H, m), 4.25 (2H, m), 4.14 (1H, m), 4.08 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 3.03 (4H, m), 2.09 (1H, m), 1.80 (10H, m), 1.43 (2H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 95%, *m/z* 447 [M+H]⁺

Example 34 – cyclopentyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-O-*tert*-butyl serine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 5.22 (1H, m), 4.18 (2H, m), 3.64 (2H, m), 3.37 (1H, m), 3.32 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 2.96 (2H, m), 2.51 (2H, m), 1.77 (9H, m), 1.25 (2H, m), 1.18 (15H, m). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 505 [M+H]⁺

Example 35 – *tert*-butyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-O-*tert*-butyl serine *tert*-butyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.19 (2H, m), 3.60 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 2.95 (3H, m), 2.51 (2H, m), 1.81 (3H, m), 1.50 (9H, s), 1.27 (2H, m), 1.19 (15H, m). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 493 [M+H]⁺

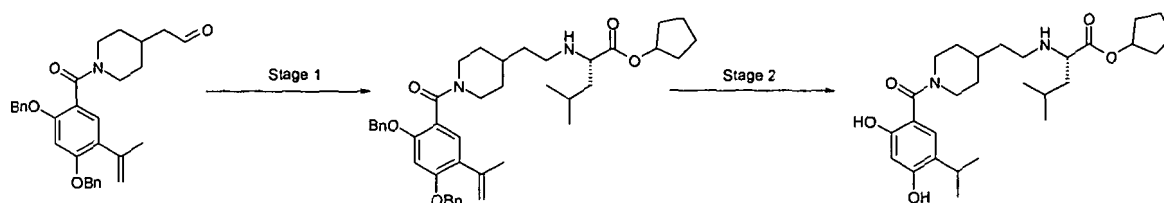
Example 36 – cyclopentyl (2*S*)-{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-phenylglycine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 7.36 (5H, m), 6.95 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 5.17 (1H, m), 4.33 (1H, s), 4.15 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 2.94 (2H, t, J=11.1Hz), 2.40 (2H, m), 1.88-1.40 (11H, m), 1.17 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz), 0.91 (2H, m). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 495 [M+H]⁺

Example 37 – *tert*-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate

Prepared from Intermediate C and L-*O-tert*-butyl serine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.29 (2H, m), 3.74 (3H, m), 3.25 (1H, t, J=5.1Hz), 3.20 (1H, pentet, J=6.6Hz), 2.96 (2H, t, J=12.6Hz), 2.55 (1H, m), 2.49 (1H, m), 1.89 (4H, m), 1.50 (9H, s), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.6Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 437 [M+H]⁺

Preparation of Example 38 - cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate



Example 38

Stage 1 - cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate

To a solution of Intermediate D (0.245 g, 0.5 mmol) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was added L-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (0.398 g, 1.07 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.417 g, 1.97 mmol). The mixture was stirred for one hour then loaded directly onto a silica gel column and eluted with 7:3 ethyl acetate:heptane to yield the desired product (0.250 g, 75% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 667.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 - cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate (Example 38)

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.250 g, 0.37 mmol) in ethyl acetate (10 mL) was added palladium on carbon (0.238 g, 10%, 0.22 mmol, 60%). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour, then purged with nitrogen. Celite was added, and the mixture filtered through Celite, washing with additional ethyl acetate (100 mL). The filtrate was concentrated to yield the desired product (77.1 mg, 42% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) 7.03 (1H, s), 6.42 (1H, s), 5.25 (1H, t, J=5.8 Hz), 4.30 (2H, d, J=13.3 Hz), 3.31 (1H, t, J=7.3 Hz),

3.16 (1H, sep, 6.9 Hz), 2.92 (2H, t, J=12.8 Hz), 2.53-2.74 (2H, m), 1.43-1.97 (17H, m), 1.20 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.94 (3H, d, J=6.5 Hz), 0.92 (3H, d, J=6.5 Hz)
LC/MS: purity 98%, m/z 489.25 $[M+H]^+$

5 **The following compounds were prepared in a similar fashion to Example 38**

Example 39 – cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-alaninate

Prepared from Intermediate D and L-alanine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. 1H NMR (300MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 5.34 (1H, m), 4.17 (2H, m), 4.07 (1H, m), 3.19 (3H, m), 2.98 (2H, t, J=12Hz), 1.96 (2H, m), 1.93 (11H, m), 1.56 (3H, d, J=7.2 Hz), 1.29 (2H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 447.25 $[M+H]^+$

15 **Example 40 – cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-phenylalaninate**

Prepared from Intermediate D and L-phenylalanine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 7.44-7.17 (5H, m), 6.95 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 5.17, (1H, m), 4.35-4.12 (4H, m), 3.46-3.35 (1H, m), 3.27-2.85 (6H, m), 1.93-1.21, (13H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz). LC/MS: purity 98.4%, m/z 523 $[M+H]^+$

20

Example 41 – *tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-phenylalaninate

Prepared from Intermediate D and L-phenylalanine *tert*-butyl ester. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 7.46-7.21 (5H, m), 6.95 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 4.32-4.09 (3H, m), 3.27-2.88 (6H, m), 1.84-1.63 (5H, m), 1.34 (9H, s), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz). LC/MS: purity 97.5%, m/z 511 $[M+H]^+$

25

Example 42 – *tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate

30 Prepared from Intermediate D and L-leucine *tert*-butyl ester. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 6.95 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.17 (2H, m), 3.33 (1H, m), 3.28 (1H, m), 2.95 (2H,

t, J=12.6Hz), 2.65 (2H, m), 1.74 (4H, m), 1.57 (11H, m), 1.44 (4H, m), 1.20 (6H, d, J=9.0Hz), 0.97 (6H, m). LC/MS: purity 96%, m/z 477 $[M+H]^+$

Example 43 – *tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-alaninate

Prepared from Intermediate D and L-alanine *tert*-butyl ester. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.17 (2H, m), 3.19 (3H, m), 2.95 (2H, t, J=12.0Hz), 2.60 (2H, m), 1.78 (4H, m), 1.50 (9H, m), 1.27 (3H, d, J=6.9Hz), 1.23 (2H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, m/z 435 $[M+H]^+$

Example 44 – cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-2-methylalaninate

Prepared from Intermediate D and α,α -dimethylglycine cyclopentyl ester. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 5.26 - 5.39 (1 H, m), 4.29 (2H, br. s.), 3.28 (1H, br. s.), 3.18 (1H, dt, J=13.6, 6.8 Hz), 3.03 - 3.12 (2H, m), 2.98 (2H, t, J=12.4 Hz), 1.64 - 2.01 (11H, m), 1.59 (6H, s), 1.24 - 1.38 (3H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0 Hz) LC/MS: purity 97%, m/z 461 $[M+H]^+$

Example 45 – cyclopentyl *O-tert*-butyl-*N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate

Prepared from Intermediate D and L-*O-tert*-butylserine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) 7.04 (1H, d, J=14.3 Hz), 6.45 (1H, d, J=11 Hz), 5.28 (1H, t, J=5.64 Hz), 4.41-4.21 (2H, m), 3.84-3.56 (2H, m), 3.16 (1H, septet, J=6.78 Hz), 3.03-2.73 (4H, m), 2.07 (1H, d, J=9.1 Hz), 1.95-1.52 (12H, m), 1.40-1.21 (6H, m), 1.17 (9H, s). LC/MS: purity 98%, m/z 519.25 $[M+H]^+$

Example 46 – cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-valinate

Prepared from Intermediate D and L-valine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.95 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 5.31-5.44 (1H, m), 4.08-4.35 (2H, m), 3.94 (1H, d, J=3.8 Hz), 3.05-3.25 (3H, m), 2.96 (2H, t, J=12.5 Hz), 2.26-2.42 (1H, m), 1.89-2.08 (3H, m), 1.61-1.88 (8H, m), 1.13-1.24 (12H, m) and 1.05 (6H, d, J=6.8 Hz)

LC/MS: purity 85%, m/z 475 $[M+H]^+$

Example 47 – cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate

- 5 Prepared from Intermediate D and L-O-benzyl-serine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD): 6.96 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 5.33-5.24 (1H, m), 4.63-4.46 (1H, m), 4.27-4.13 (1H, m), 3.94-3.88 (1H, m), 3.83-3.77 (1H, m), 3.73 (1H, t, $J=4.1$ Hz), 3.18 (1H, septet, $J=6.9$ Hz), 3.05-2.82 (4H, m), 1.85-1.52 (15H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, $J=6.9$ Hz). LC/MS: purity 96%, m/z 463.25 $[M+H]^+$

10

Example 48 – cyclopentyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}ethanoate

- Prepared from Intermediate D and L-cyclohexylglycine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. 1H NMR: (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 6.89 (1H, s), 6.28 (1H, s), 5.31 (1H, t, $J=5.7$ Hz), 4.14
15 (2H, d, $J=12.3$ Hz), 3.83 (1H, d, $J=3.8$ Hz), 3.27 (2H, quin, $J=1.5$ Hz), 3.13 (1H, quin, $J=6.8$ Hz), 2.97 - 3.08 (2H, m), 2.90 (2H, t, $J=12.3$ Hz), 1.84 - 2.00 (3H, m), 1.56 - 1.84 (15H, m), 1.16 - 1.39 (5H, m), 1.14 (6H, d, $J=7.0$ Hz), 0.9 - 1.07 (1H, m). LC/MS: purity 95%, m/z 515.25 $[M+H]^+$

- 20 **Example 49 – *tert*-butyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}ethanoate**

- Prepared from Intermediate D and L-cyclohexylglycine *tert*-butyl ester. 1H NMR: (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 6.88 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 3.94-4.18 (2H, m), 3.58-3.72 (2H, m), 2.80-3.16 (5H, m), 1.54-1.96 (11H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.13-1.32 (4H, m), 1.09 (6H, d, $J=6.8$
25 Hz), 0.87-1.04 (2H, m). LC/MS: purity 95%, m/z 503 $[M+H]^+$

Example 50 – *tert*-butyl (2*S*)-{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoate

- Prepared from Intermediate D and L-phenylglycine *tert*-butyl ester. 1H NMR (300MHz, d_3 -MeOD): (4:7 mixture of rotamers) 7.43-7.28 (5H, m), 6.94 (1H, s), 6.32
30 (1H, s), 4.34 (1H, br s), 3.18 (1H, septet, $J=6.9$ Hz), 2.93 (2H, t, $J=13.1$ Hz), 2.69-2.54

(2H, m), 1.79-1.46 (9H, m), 1.41 (Rotamer A, 9H, s), 1.40 (Rotamer B, 9H, s), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity 100%, m/z 497.25 $[M+H]^+$

Example 51 – cyclopentyl (2*S*)-{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoate

Prepared from Intermediate D and L-phenylglycine cyclopentyl ester tosylate. 1H NMR (300MHz, d_3 -MeOD), 7.45-7.25 (5H, m), 6.94 (1H, s), 6.32 (1H, s), 5.24-5.11 (2H, m), 4.42 (1H, s), 4.23-4.09 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, septet, J=6.9 Hz), 3.01-2.88 (2H, m), 2.71-2.53 (2H, m), 1.81-1.53 (15H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=7.0 Hz). LC/MS: purity 100%, m/z 509.25 $[M+H]^+$

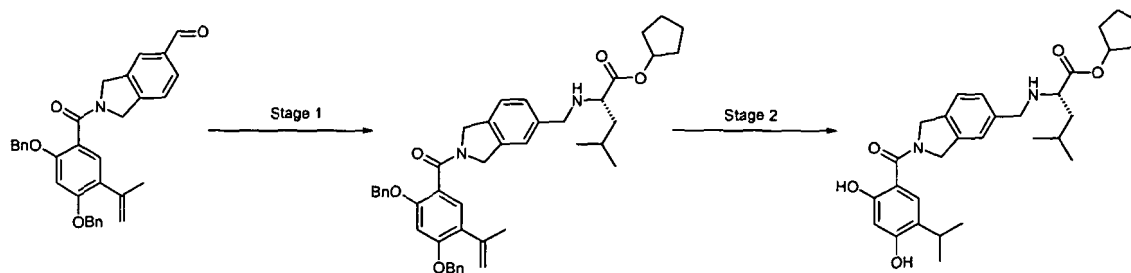
Example 52 – *tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate

Prepared from Intermediate D and L-O-benzylserine *tert*-butyl ester. 1H NMR (300MHz, d_3 -MeOD) 6.98 (1H, s); 6.35 (1H, s); 4.53-4.47 (1H, m); 4.32-4.15 (2H, m); 3.18 (1H, septet, J=6.9 Hz); 3.10-2.88 (2H, m); 2.40-2.24 (2H, m); 1.94-1.76 (2H, m); 1.61-1.55 (2H, m); 1.50 (9H, s); 1.47-1.30 (5H, m); 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz) LC/MS: purity 99%, m/z 541.25 $[M+H]^+$

Example 53 – *tert*-butyl *O-tert*-butyl-*N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate

Prepared from Intermediate D and L-*tert*-butyl serine *tert*-butyl ester. 1H NMR (300 MHz, d_3 -MeOD): 6.96 (1H, s); 6.34 (1H, s); 4.56-4.40 (1H, m); 4.28-4.13 (2H, m); 3.69-3.60 (1H, m); 3.18 (1H, septet, J=6.9 Hz); 2.95 (2H, t, J=11.7 Hz); 2.81-2.61 (1H, m); 1.81-1.72 (2H, m); 1.50 (9H, s); 1.32-1.23 (8H, m); 1.20 (9H, s); 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity 97%, m/z 507.25 $[M+H]^+$

Preparation of Example 54 - cyclopentyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-leucinate



Example 54

Stage 1 - cyclopentyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-*L*-leucinate

To a solution of Intermediate E (0.120 g, 0.24 mmol) in dichloroethane (3 mL) was added *L*-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (0.120 g, 0.32 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.152 g, 0.71 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 90 minutes then poured into a mixture of dichloromethane (50 mL)/saturated ammonium chloride (25 mL). The product was extracted with dichloromethane (2 times 50 mL), and the combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 96:4 dichloromethane:methanol) to yield the desired product (0.082 g, 50% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 506.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 - cyclopentyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-*L*-leucinate (Example 54)

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.082 g, 0.12 mmol) in ethyl acetate (5 mL) was added potassium carbonate (0.302 g, 2.18 mmol) and palladium on carbon (0.108 g, 0.10 mmol). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice and then stirred for 2 hours. The reaction vessel was then flushed with nitrogen, filtered through Celite, washed with further ethyl acetate (50 mL). The organic fractions were concentrated to yield the desired product (0.055 g, 91% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) 7.29-7.42 (2H, m), 7.11-7.23 (3H, m), 5.13-5.21 (1H, m), 4.88-5.04 (4H, m), 3.73 (1H, d, J=12.6 Hz), 3.55 (1H, d, J=12.7 Hz), 3.08-3.22 (2H, m), 1.44-1.89 (10H, m), 1.35-1.44 (2H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 0.84 (3H, dd, J=1.1, 6.6 Hz), 0.78 (3H, dd, J=1.6, 6.5 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 509.25 [M+H]⁺

The following compounds were prepared in a similar fashion to Example 54

Example 55 - cyclopentyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-2-methylalaninate

Prepared from Intermediate E and α,α -dimethylglycine cyclopentyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) 7.43 (1H, s), 7.31 (1H, s), 5.23-5.31 (1H, m), 4.97-5.11 (6H, m), 3.66 (2H, br s), 3.51 (1H, s), 3.15-3.26 (1H, m), 1.50-2.07 (9H, m), 1.39 (6H, s), 1.30 (3H, s), 1.27 (3H, s). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 481.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 56 - *tert*-butyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate

Prepared from Intermediate E and L-alanine *tert*-butyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 8.44 (1H, br s), 4.99 (2H, quin, *J*=6.4 Hz), 4.02 (2H, m), 1.39 (6H, d, *J*=8.7 Hz), 1.21-1.27 (12H, m). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 455.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 57 - ethyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate

Prepared from Intermediate E and L-alanine ethyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) 7.31 (1H, s), 7.11-7.22 (3H, m), 6.02 (1H, s), 4.78-5.03 (4H, m), 4.16 (2H, q, *J*=7.1 Hz), 3.67 (2H, ABq, *J*=12.4 Hz), 3.37 (1H, q, *J*=7.0 Hz), 3.12 (1H, sep, *J*=6.9 Hz), 1.28 (3H, d, *J*=7.0 Hz), 1.23 (3H, t, *J*=8.0 Hz), 1.18 (3H, d, *J*=6.9 Hz), 1.17 (3H, d, *J*=7.5 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 427.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 58 - propan-2-yl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate

Prepared from Intermediate E and L-alanine isopropyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) 11.49 (1H, s), 7.46 (1H, s), 7.15-7.30 (3H, m), 6.30 (1H, s), 4.99-5.16 (4H, m), 3.76 (2H, ABq, *J*=12.6 Hz), 3.36 (1H, q, *J*=7.1 Hz), 3.20 (1H, sep, *J*=6.9 Hz), 1.34 (3H, d, *J*=7.1 Hz), 1.25-1.33 (9H, m). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 441.25 [M+H]⁺

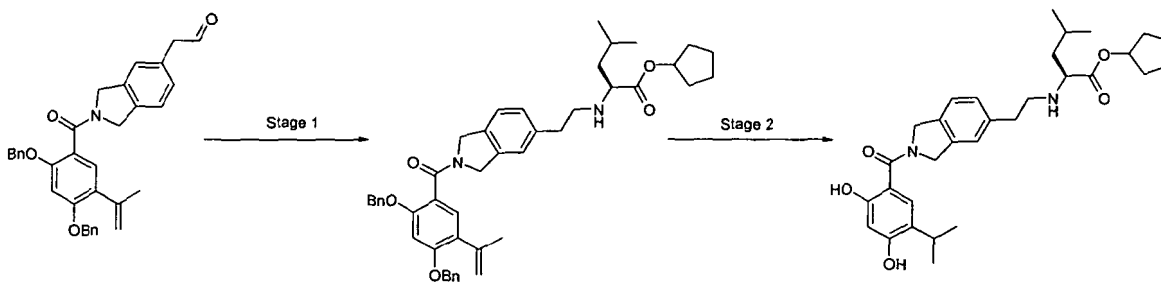
Example 59 - cyclopentyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate

Prepared from Intermediate E and L-alanine cyclopentyl ester. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) 7.20-7.35 (4H, m), 6.20 (1H, s), 5.35 (1H, t, $J=5.5$ Hz), 4.70-5.00 (4H, m), 4.15 (2H, ABq, $J=13.3$ Hz), 3.71-3.80 (1H, m), 3.75 (1H, q, $J=7.0$ Hz), 3.18 (1H, sep, $J=6.1$ Hz), 1.57-2.03 (8H, m), 1.26 (3H, d, $J=7.0$ Hz), 1.25 (3H, d, $J=7.0$ Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 467.25 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

Example 60 – cyclopentyl 1-[(2-[(2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl] carbonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylate

Prepared from Intermediate E and cycloleucine cyclopentyl ester. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) 10.08 (1H, br s), 9.66 (1H, br s), 9.38-9.54 (2H, m), 7.32-7.55 (3H, m), 7.05 (1H, s), 6.41 (1H, s), 5.20-5.29 (1H, m), 4.82 (4H, m), 4.14 (2H, m), 3.10 (1H, sep, $J=6.8$ Hz), 1.55-2.29 (16H, m), 1.14 (6H, d, $J=6.9$ Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 507.25 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

Preparation of Example 61 - cyclopentyl N-[2-(2-[(2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate



Example 61

Stage 1 - cyclopentyl N-[2-(2-[(2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate

To a solution of Intermediate F (0.165 g, 0.32 mmol) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was added L-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (0.197 g, 0.52 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.151 g, 0.71 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 90 minutes, then quenched by addition of saturated ammonium chloride (20 mL). The product was extracted with dichloromethane (3 times 100 mL) and the combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO_4), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO_2 , ethyl acetate) to yield the desired product (0.089 g, 53% yield). LC/MS: m/z 701.25 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

Stage 2 – cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate (Example 61)

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.089 g, 0.16 mmol) in ethyl acetate (2 mL) was
5 added potassium carbonate (0.215 g, 1.55 mmol) and palladium on carbon (0.079 g,
10 10%, 0.07 mmol, 46%). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen
twice. The mixture was stirred for 18 hours then flushed with nitrogen and filtered
through Celite, washed with ethyl acetate and concentrated to yield the desired product
(0.035 g, 41% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 7.43 (1H, s), 7.05-7.20 (3H, m),
6.33 (1H, s), 5.23 (1H, t, J=5.4 Hz), 4.95-5.11 (4H, m), 3.21-3.28 (2H, m), 2.45-2.81
(3H, m), 1.56-1.94 (11H, m), 1.48 (2H, t, J=6.1 Hz), 1.27 (6H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 0.91 (6H, t,
J=7.2 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 523.25 [M+H]⁺

The following compounds were prepared in a similar fashion to Example 61

15

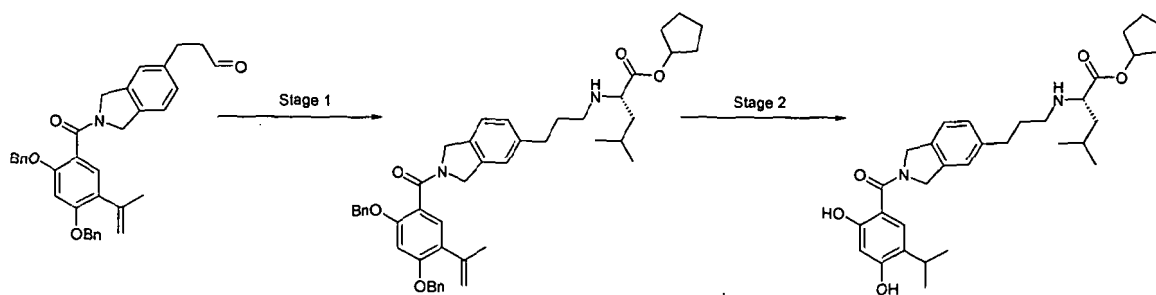
Example 62 – *tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate

Prepared from Intermediate F and L-leucine *tert*-butyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-
MeOD) 7.31-7.12 (4H, m), 6.38 (1H, s), 3.24-3.04 (2H, m), 2.90-2.69 (4H, m), 1.76-
20 1.56 (1H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.23 (6H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 0.93 (6H, dd, J=10.9, 6.6 Hz).
LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 511 [M+H]⁺

Example 63 – cyclopentyl 1-{[2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylate

25 Prepared from Intermediate F and cycloleucine cyclopentyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz,
d₃-MeOD) 6.99-7.20 (4H, m), 6.26 (1H, s) 5.01 (1H, t, J=5.7 Hz), 3.38-3.67 (3H, m),
3.09 (1H, sep, J=6.8 Hz), 2.57-2.75 (4H, m), 1.37-2.15 (16H, m), 1.10 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz)
LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 521.25 [M+H]⁺

30 **Preparation of Example 64 – cyclopentyl *N*-[3-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]-L-leucinate**



Example 64

Stage 1 - cyclopentyl *N*-[3-(2-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]-*L*-leucinate

To a solution of Intermediate G (0.160 g, 0.3 mmol) in dichloroethane (5 mL) was added *L*-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (0.163 g, 0.44 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.187 g, 0.88 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 90 minutes, then quenched by addition of saturated ammonium chloride (20 mL). The product was extracted with dichloromethane (3 times 100 mL) and the combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, ethyl acetate) to yield the desired product (0.077 g, 48% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 715.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 - cyclopentyl *N*-[3-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]-*L*-leucinate (Example 64)

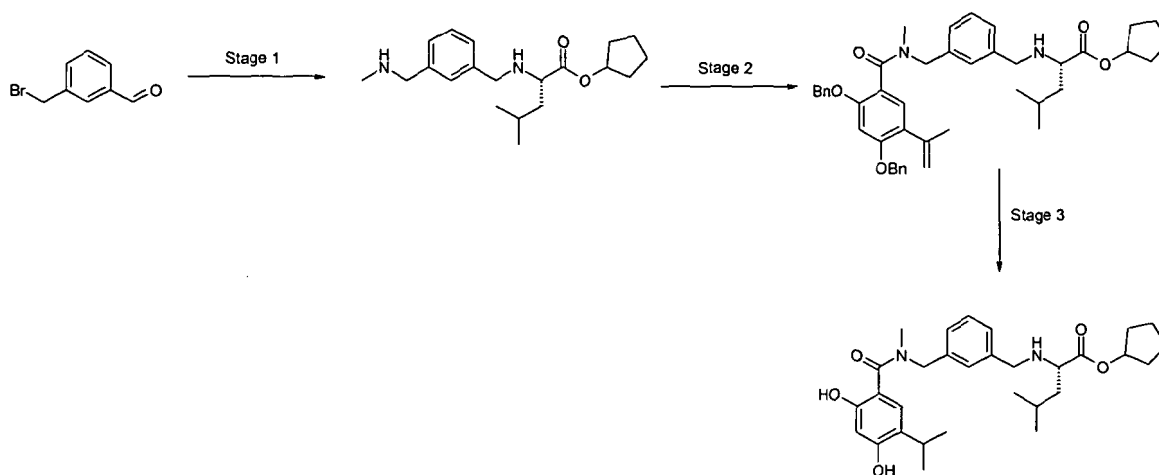
To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.070 g, 0.14 mmol) in ethyl acetate (2 mL) was added potassium carbonate (0.208 g, 1.53 mmol) and palladium on carbon (0.069 g, 10%, 0.07 mmol, 50%). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice. The mixture was stirred for 18 hours then flushed with nitrogen and filtered through Celite, washed with ethyl acetate and concentrated to yield the desired product (0.054 g, 71% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 7.42 (1H, s), 7.10-7.28 (3H, m), 6.27 (1H, s), 5.22 (1H, t, *J*=5.7 Hz), 4.94-5.12 (4H, m), 3.20-3.35 (1H, m), 2.74-2.93 (4H, m), 1.43-1.96 (11H, m), 1.26 (6H, d, *J*=6.8 Hz), 0.91 (3H, d, *J*=6.5 Hz), 0.88 (3H, d, *J*=6.5 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 537.25 [M+H]⁺

The following compounds were prepared in a similar fashion to Example 64

Example 65 – cyclopentyl 1-{[3-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)propyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylate

Prepared from Intermediate G and cycloleucine cyclopentyl ester. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 7.35-7.14 (5H, m), 5.35-5.22 (1H, m), 3.25-3.15, (1H, m), 3.00 (2H, t), 2.78 (2H, t), 2.37-2.20 (2H, m), 2.11-1.80 (10H, m), 1.69 (6H, br. s.), 1.22 (6H, d, J=6.8 Hz)
 LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 535 [M+H]⁺

Preparation of Example 66– cyclopentyl N-(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-L-leucinate



Example 66

Stage 1 – cyclopentyl N-{3-[(methylamino)methyl]benzyl}-L-leucinate

To a solution of 3-(bromomethyl)-benzaldehyde (0.513 g, 2.57 mmol) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was added L-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (1.29 g, 3.46 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (1.37 g, 6.46 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature then poured into ethyl acetate (200 mL). The organic extracts were washed with saturated ammonium chloride (2 times 50 mL) and water (50 mL). The organic extracts were then dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethanol (30 mL) and methylamine hydrochloride (4.17 g, 61.7 mmol) was added followed by sodium hydrogen carbonate (4.32 g, 51 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours then concentrated under vacuum, loaded directly onto a silica gel column and eluted with 95:5 dichloromethane:methanol to yield the desired product (0.130 g, 15% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 333.25 [M+H]⁺

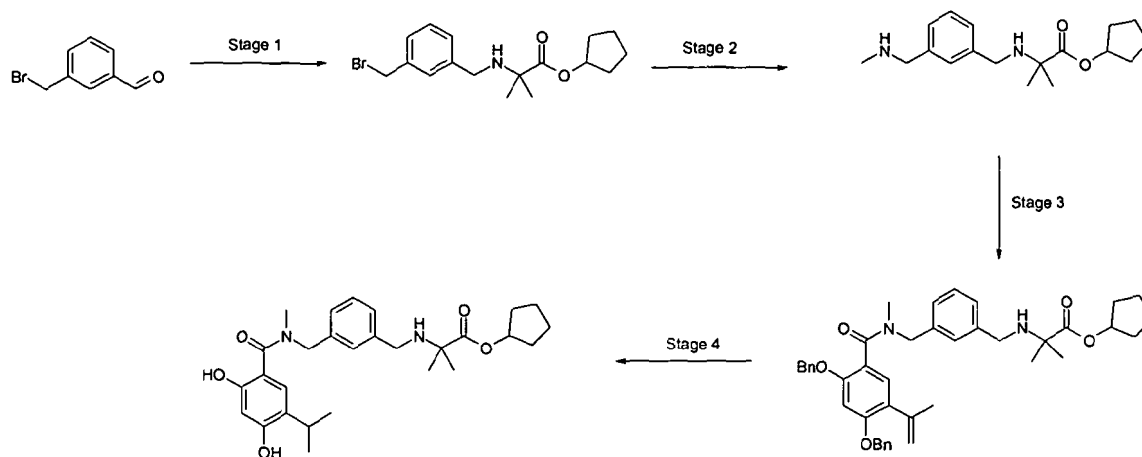
Stage 2 - cyclopentyl *N*-(3-{{{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-L-leucinate

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.130 g, 0.39 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added triethylamine (0.20 mL, 1.43 mmol), Intermediate A (0.100 g, 0.26 mmol) and HATU (0.190 g, 0.50 mmol). The solution was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature then loaded directly onto a silica gel column and eluted with dichloromethane:methanol to yield the desired product (0.094 g, 33% yield). LC/MS: m/z 689.25 $[M+H]^+$

Stage 3 - cyclopentyl *N*-(3-{{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-L-leucinate (Example 66)

To a solution of the product of Stage 2 (0.094 g, 0.14 mmol) was added potassium carbonate (0.268 g, 1.94 mmol) and palladium on carbon (0.095 g, 10% on carbon, 0.09 mmol). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, then the flask was flushed with nitrogen and Celite added. The mixture was filtered through a plug of Celite and the concentrated filtrate purified by reverse phase HPLC to yield the desired product (0.001 g, 3% yield). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, d_6 -DMSO) 9.62 (1H, s), 9.50 (2H, br s), 7.27-7.50 (4H, m), 6.90 (1H, s), 6.37 (1H, s), 5.20 (1H, t, $J=5.25$ Hz), 4.57 (2H, s), 4.05-4.27 (2H, m), 3.88-4.03 (1H, m), 3.05 (1H, sep, $J=6.9$ Hz), 2.82 (3H, s), 1.54-1.92 (11H, m), 1.07 (6H, d, $J=7.0$ Hz), 0.90 (6H, d, $J=6.0$ Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 511.25 $[M+H]^+$

Example 67 - cyclopentyl *N*-(3-{{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalaninate



Example 67

Stage 1 – cyclopentyl *N*-[3-(bromomethyl)benzyl]-2-methylalaninate

To a solution of 3-(bromomethyl)-benzaldehyde (0.503 g, 2.52 mmol) in dichloroethane (20 mL) was added α,α -dimethylglycine cyclopentyl ester (0.893 g, 5.2 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (1.47 g, 6.9 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours, then poured into ethyl acetate (200 mL) and washed with saturated ammonium chloride solution (3 times 50 mL). The organic fraction was dried (MgSO_4), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO_2 , 7:3 heptane:ethyl acetate) to yield the desired product (0.350 g, 39% yield). LC/MS: m/z 354/356 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

Stage 2 - cyclopentyl 2-methyl-*N*-{3-[(methylamino)methyl]benzyl}alaninate

To the product of Stage 1 (0.350 g, 1.01 mmol) was added methylamine in methanol (25 mL, 8M solution, 200 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours, then poured into ethyl acetate (350 mL) and washed with water (4 times 50 mL). The organic fraction was dried (MgSO_4), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO_2 , 9:1 dichloromethane:methanol then 4:1 dichloromethane:methanol) to yield the desired product (0.096 g, 31% yield). LC/MS: m/z 305.25 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

Stage 3 - cyclopentyl *N*-(3-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methylamino)methyl)benzyl)-2-methylalaninate

To a solution of the product of Stage 2 (0.096 g, 0.31 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added N,N -diisopropylethylamine (1 mL, 5.7 mmol), Intermediate A (0.118 g, 0.31

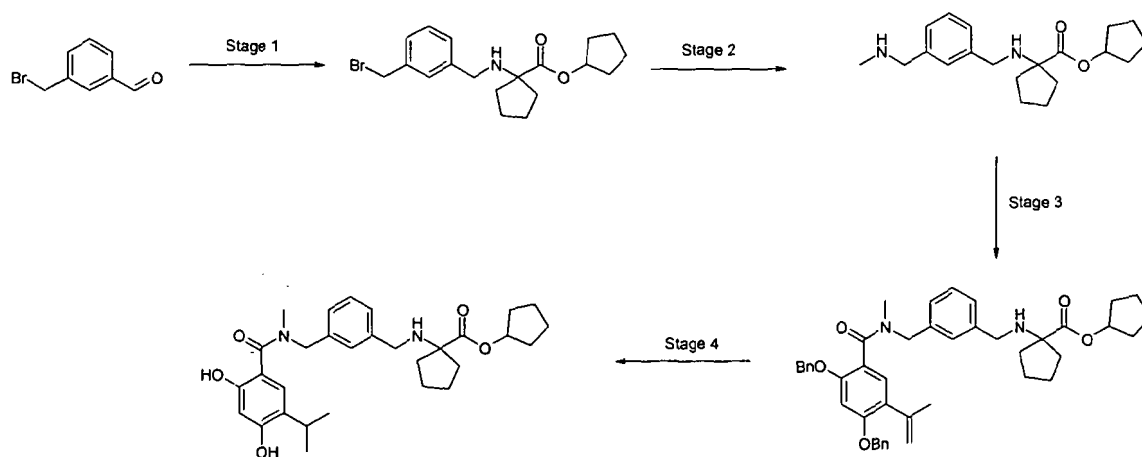
mmol) and HATU (0.180 g, 0.47 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, then loaded directly onto a silica gel column and eluted with 1:1 heptane:ethyl acetate to yield the desired product (0.167 g, 81% yield). LC/MS: m/z 661.25 $[M+H]^+$

5

Stage 4 - cyclopentyl *N*-(3-[[[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl]benzyl)-2-methylalaninate (Example 67)

To a solution of the product of Stage 3 (0.096 g, 0.14 mmol) in ethyl acetate (10 mL) was added potassium carbonate (0.195 g, 1.4 mmol) and palladium on carbon (0.202 g, 10%, 0.19 mmol). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours, then flushed with nitrogen. Celite was added and the mixture filtered through a plug of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 7:3 ethyl acetate:heptane) to yield the desired product (0.009 g, 14% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.19-7.40 (4H, m), 7.02 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 5.20 (1H, m), 4.66 (2H, m), 3.63 (2H, s), 3.16 (1H, sep, $J=6.9$ Hz), 2.96 (3H, s), 1.56-1.98 (8H, m), 1.35 (6H, s), 1.12 (6H, d, $J=6.9$ Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 483.25 $[M+H]^+$

Example 68 - cyclopentyl 1-[(3-[[[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl]benzyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylate



Example 68

Stage 1 – cyclopentyl 1-[(3-(bromomethyl)benzyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylate

To a solution of 3-(bromomethyl)-benzaldehyde (0.467 g, 2.44 mmol) in dichloroethane (20 mL) was added cycloleucine cyclopentyl ester (0.802 g, 4.06 mmol) and sodium

triacetoxyborohydride (1.18 g, 5.56 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours, then poured into ethyl acetate (200 mL) and washed with saturated ammonium chloride solution (3 times 50 mL). The organic fraction was dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 7:3 heptane:ethyl acetate) to yield the desired product (0.568 g, 61% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 380/382 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 - cyclopentyl 1-({3-[(methylamino)methyl]benzyl}amino)cyclopentane carboxylate

To the product of Stage 1 (0.568 g, 1.49 mmol) was added methylamine in methanol (25 mL, 8M solution, 200 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours, then poured into ethyl acetate (350 mL) and washed with water (4 times 50 mL). The organic fraction was dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 9:1 dichloromethane:methanol then 4:1 dichloromethane:methanol) to yield the desired product (0.173 g, 17% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 331.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 3 - cyclopentyl 1-[(3-{{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino}methyl}benzyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylate

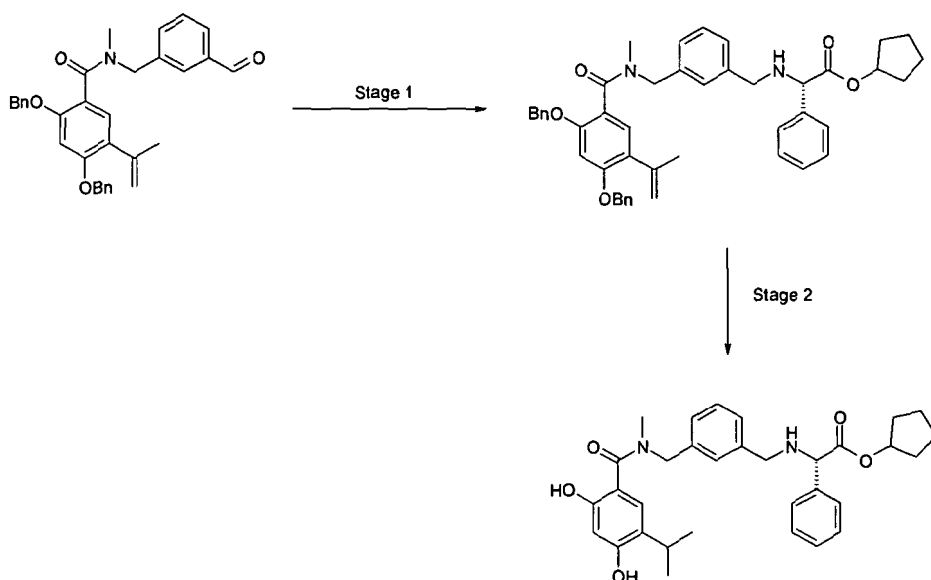
To a solution of the product of Stage 2 (0.173 g, 0.45 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added N,N-diisopropylethylamine (1 mL, 5.7 mmol), Intermediate A (0.142 g, 0.38 mmol) and HATU (0.206 g, 0.54 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, then loaded directly onto a silica gel column and eluted with 1:1 heptane:ethyl acetate to yield the desired product (0.243 g, 78% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 687.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 4 – cyclopentyl 1-[(3-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino}methyl}benzyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylate (Example 68)

To a solution of the product of Stage 3 (0.243 g, 0.35 mmol) in ethyl acetate (10 mL) was added potassium carbonate (0.353 g, 2.55 mmol) and palladium on carbon (0.213 g, 10%, 0.2 mmol). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours, then flushed with nitrogen.

Celite was added and the mixture filtered through a plug of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 7:3 ethyl acetate:heptane) to yield the desired product (0.016 g, 9% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.19-7.36 (4H, m), 7.02 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 5.21 (1H, m), 4.66 (2H, s), 1.87 (2H, s), 3.16 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz), 2.03-2.15 (2H, m), 1.58-1.98 (14H, m), 1.12 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 509.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 69 - cyclopentyl (2*S*)-[(3-[[[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate



Example 69

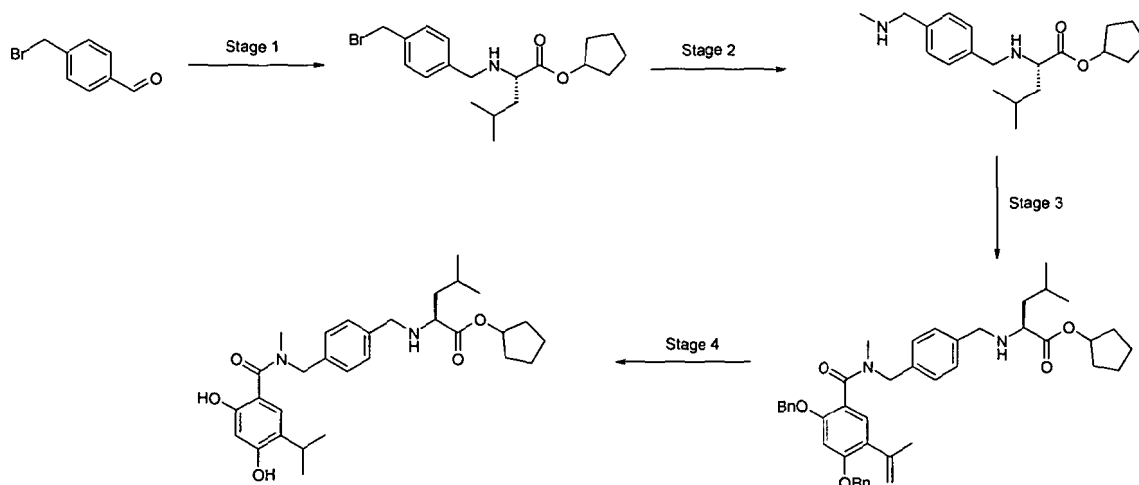
Stage 1 – cyclopentyl (2*S*)-[(3-[[[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate

To a solution of Intermediate H (0.128 g, 0.25 mmol) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was added L-phenylglycine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (0.199 g, 0.51 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 90 minutes then loaded directly onto a silica gel column and eluted with 7:3 ethyl acetate:heptane to yield the desired product (0.154 g, 86% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 709.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 - cyclopentyl (2*S*)-[(3-[[[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate (Example 69)

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.154 g, 0.22 mmol) in ethyl acetate (10 mL) was added potassium carbonate (0.125 g, 0.90 mmol) and palladium on carbon (0.118 g, 10%, 0.11 mmol). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice, and stirred for 3 hours. The mixture was purged with nitrogen, Celite was added and the mixture filtered through Celite, and washed with additional ethyl acetate (50 mL). The filtrate was concentrated to yield the desired product (0.056 g, 47% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 9.62 (1H, br s), 9.47 (1H, br s), 7.07-7.38 (9H, m), 6.85 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, s), 5.00-5.08 (1H, m), 4.52 (2H, s), 4.24 (1H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 3.62 (2H, d, J=5.3 Hz), 2.91-3.09 (2H, m), 2.81 (3H, s), 1.28-1.83 (8H, m), 1.03 (6H, d, J=6.6 Hz) LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 531.25 [M+H]⁺

Preparation of Example 70 – cyclopentyl *N*-(4-[[[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl}benzyl)-L-leucinate



Example 70

Stage 1 – cyclopentyl *N*-[4-(bromomethyl)benzyl]-L-leucinate

To a solution of 4-(bromomethyl)-benzaldehyde (0.940 g, 4.72 mmol) in dichloroethane (20 mL) was added L-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (2.40 g, 6.4 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (2.53 g, 11.9 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour then poured into ethyl acetate (300 mL). The organic fraction was washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate (100 mL, 3 times 50 mL) then dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, gradient 0-3% methanol-dichloromethane) to yield the desired product (1.504 g, 83% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 382/384 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 – cyclopentyl *N*-(4-[(methylamino)methyl]benzyl)-L-leucinate

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (1.504 g, 3.9 mmol) in ethanol (30 mL) was added methylamine hydrochloride (1.98 g, 29 mmol) and sodium hydrogen carbonate (1.69 g, 20.1 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, concentrated under vacuum and loaded directly onto a silica gel column, eluting with 1:9 methanol:dichloromethane to yield the desired product (0.120 g, 9.2% yield).

LC/MS: m/z 333.25 $[M+H]^+$

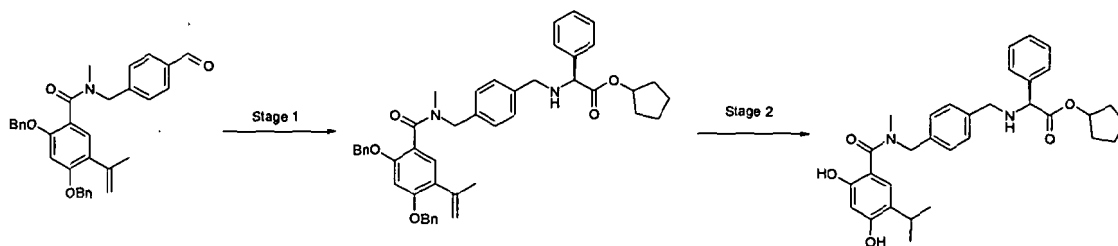
Stage 3 – cyclopentyl *N*-(4-[[[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl]benzyl)-L-leucinate

To a solution of Intermediate A (0.138 g, 0.37 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was added the product of Stage 2 (0.120 g, 0.36 mmol), *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (1 mL, 5 mmol), HOBt (0.010 g, 0.074 mmol) and EDCI (0.094 g, 0.49 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature overnight, then loaded directly onto a silica gel column and eluted with 2:98 methanol:dichloromethane to yield the desired product (0.164 g, 64% yield). LC/MS: m/z 689.25 $[M+H]^+$

Stage 4 - cyclopentyl *N*-(4-[[[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl]benzyl)-L-leucinate (Example 70)

To a solution of the product of Stage 3 (0.081 g, 0.12 mmol) in ethyl acetate (5 mL) was added potassium carbonate (0.057 g, 0.41 mmol) and palladium on carbon (0.046 g, 0.04 mmol). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice and stirred for 90 minutes. The reaction was flushed with nitrogen, filtered through Celite and washed with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was concentrated to yield the desired product (0.040 g, 66% yield). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) 7.36 (2H, d, $J=8.1$ Hz), 7.24 (2H, d, $J=8.1$ Hz), 7.09 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, s), 5.23-5.30 (1H, m), 3.84 (1H, d, $J=12.8$ Hz), 3.67 (1H, d, $J=12.8$ Hz), 3.30 (1H, t, $J=7.3$ Hz), 3.30-3.20 (4H, m), 1.57-1.99 (9H, m), 1.50 (2H, t, $J=7.1$ Hz), 0.97 (6H, d, $J=6.9$ Hz), 0.92 (3H, d, $J=6.6$ Hz), 0.86 (3H, d, $J=6.6$ Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 511.25 $[M+H]^+$

Preparation of Example 71 – cyclopentyl (2*S*)-[(4-[[[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl]benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate



Example 71

Stage 1 – cyclopentyl (2S)-[(4-[[[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate

To a solution of Intermediate I (0.108 g, 0.21 mmol) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was added L-phenylglycine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (0.138 g, 0.35 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.183 g, 0.86 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature until all of Intermediate I was consumed, then poured into ethyl acetate and washed with saturated ammonium chloride (3 times 50 mL). The organic fraction was dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 7:3 heptane:ethyl acetate to 1:1 heptane:ethyl acetate) to yield the desired product (0.221 g, 100% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 709.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 – cyclopentyl (2S)-[(4-[[[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate (Example 71)

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.221 g, 0.31 mmol) in ethyl acetate (10 mL) was added potassium carbonate (0.140 g, 1.01 mmol) and palladium on carbon (0.140 g, 10%, 0.13 mmol). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen, then stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction was flushed with nitrogen, Celite was added and the mixture filtered through a plug of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated to yield the desired product (0.035 g, 21% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) 7.23-7.43 (10H, m), 7.09 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 5.21 (1H, m), 4.72 (2H, s), 4.36 (1H, s), 3.77 (2H, s), 3.08 (3H, s), 3.06 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz), 1.43-1.92 (9H, m), 0.98 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: *m/z* 531.25 [M+H]⁺

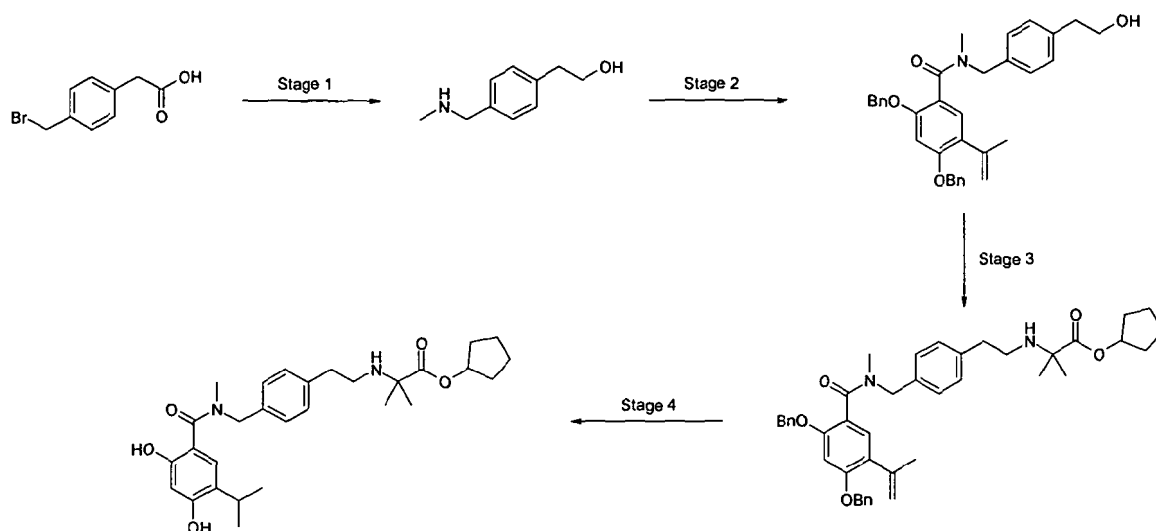
The following compounds were prepared in a similar fashion to Example 71

Example 72 - cyclopentyl N-(4-[[[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl](methyl)amino]methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalaninate

Prepared from Intermediate I and α,α -dimethylglycine cyclopentyl ester tosylate

^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) 7.20-7.42 (4H, m), 7.06-7.12 (1H, m), 6.28 (1H, s), 5.28 (1H, m), 4.70 (2H, m), 3.66, (1H, m), 3.03-3.08 (4H, m), 1.59-2.02 (8H, m), 1.35 (6H, s), 0.97 (6H, d, $J=6.9$ Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 482.35 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

Preparation of Example 73 - cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methylamino)methyl}phenyl)ethyl]-2-methylalaninate



Example 73

Stage 1 – 2-[4-[(methylamino)methyl]phenyl]ethanol

To a solution of 4-(bromomethyl)-phenylacetic acid (0.586 g, 2.36 mmol) in toluene/tetrahydrofuran (10mL/8mL) was added borane-dimethylsulfide (4.5 mL, 45 mmol borane). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, then quenched by careful addition of water (50 mL). The mixture was poured into ethyl acetate (250 mL) and washed with water (50 mL) and saturated brine (50 mL). The organic fraction was dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated. To the residue obtained was added methylamine in methanol (20 mL, 8M solution, 160 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes, then concentrated under vacuum and used without further purification. LC/MS: m/z 166 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

Stage 2 – 2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-*N*-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)benzyl]-*N*-methyl-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)benzamide

To the product obtained in Stage 1 (~2 mmol) in dichloromethane (40 mL) was added N,N-diisopropylethylamine (5 mL, 28.7 mmol), Intermediate A (1.01 g, 2.7 mmol) and HATU (1.08 g, 2.84 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours, then poured into ethyl acetate (300 mL). The organic extract was washed with 2M HCl solution (3 times 50 mL), and 1M sodium hydroxide solution (50 mL). The organic fraction was dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 1:1 heptane:ethyl acetate) to yield the desired product (0.712 g, 58% yield (2 steps). LC/MS: *m/z* 522.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 3 – cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(4-{{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}phenyl)ethyl]-2-methylalaninate

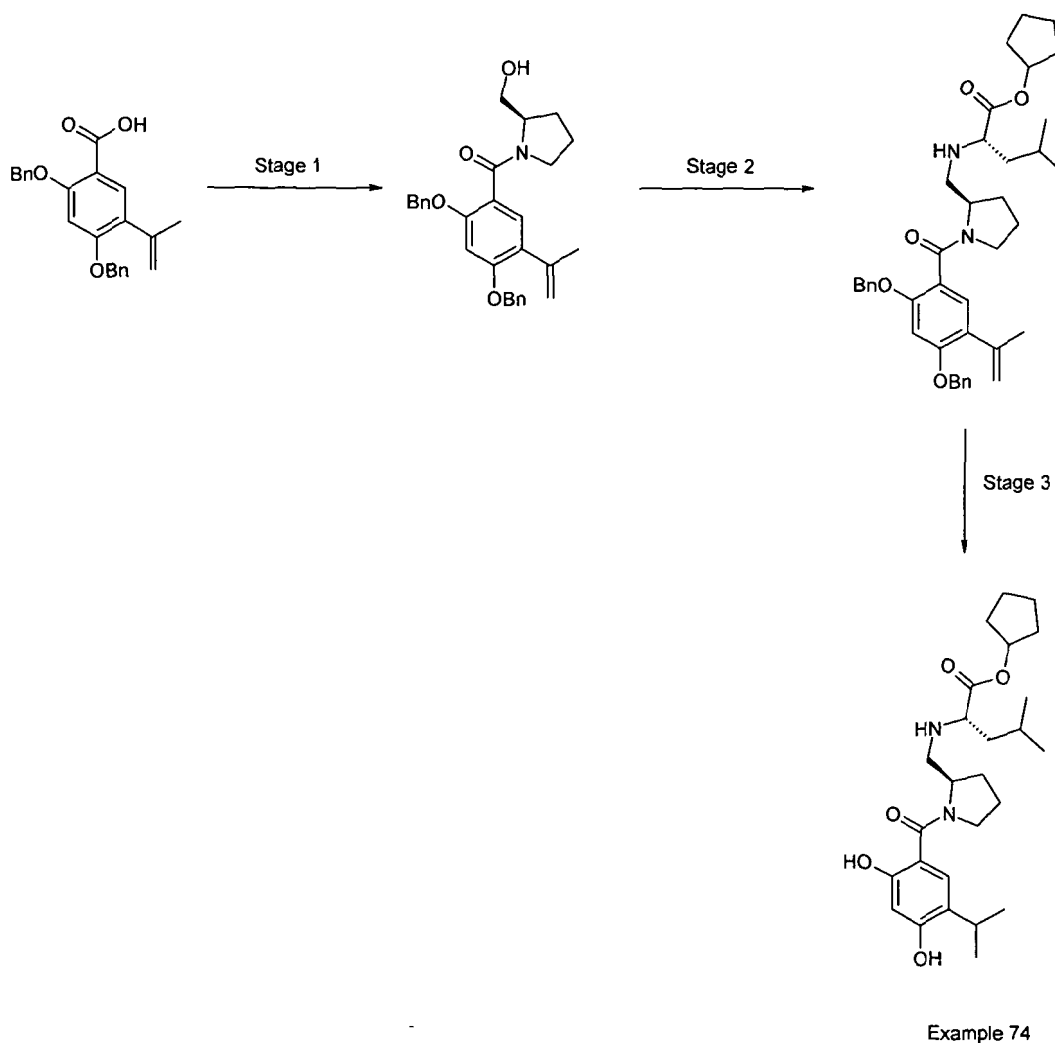
To the product of Stage 2 (0.163 g, 0.31 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (0.196 g, 0.46 mmol). The solution was stirred for 30 minutes then quenched by addition of 1:1 saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate:saturated sodium thiosulfate (10 mL). After stirring for 5 minutes the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane (2 times 100 mL), and the combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. To the residue obtained (crude aldehyde) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was added α,α-dimethylglycine cyclopentyl ester (0.260 g, 0.66 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.215 g, 1.01 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 1 hour, then quenched with saturated ammonium chloride (50 mL). Product was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 times 100 mL) and the combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 3:1 ethyl acetate:heptane) to yield the desired product (0.077 g, 37% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 675.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 4 – cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(4-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}phenyl)ethyl]-2-methylalaninate (Example 73)

To a solution of the product of Stage 3 (0.077 g, 0.11 mmol) in ethyl acetate (10 mL) was added potassium carbonate (0.201 g, 1.45 mmol) and palladium on carbon (0.023 g, 10%, 0.02 mmol). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice, then stirred overnight. After purging with nitrogen, a second portion of palladium on carbon (0.075 g, 0.06 mmol) was added, and the flask evacuated and filled with

hydrogen. After 1 hour the reaction vessel was purged with nitrogen and the mixture filtered through Celite. The filtrate was concentrated to give the desired product (0.051 g, 94% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) 7.20-7.35 (4H, m), 7.09-7.14 (1H, m), 6.40-6.47 (1H, m), 5.17-5.25 (1H, m), 4.67-4.75 (1H, m), 2.75-3.13 (7H, m), 1.23-1.94 (17H, m), 0.93-1.05 (6H, m). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 497.25 [M+H]⁺

Preparation of Example 74 - cyclopentyl *N*-{[(2*R*)-1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-L-leucinate



10 Stage 1 – [2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl][(2*R*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl]methanone

To a solution of Intermediate A (0.342 g, 0.91 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was added a solution of (R)-1-pyrrolidin-2-yl-methanol (1.00 g, 10 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 mL), then triethylamine (1 mL, 7.1 mmol) and EDCI (0.660 g, 3.43

mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours, then poured into ethyl acetate (200 mL). The organic layer was washed with 1M HCl solution (4 times 50 mL) then dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and used without further purification (0.344 g, 83% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 458.25 [M+H]⁺

5

Stage 2 – cyclopentyl *N*-{[(2*R*)-1-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-L-leucinate

To a solution of the product of Stage 1 (0.277 g, 0.61 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (0.370 g, 0.87 mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes, then quenched by addition of 1:1 saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate:sodium thiosulfate (20 mL). The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes then poured into ethyl acetate (100 mL) and washed with water (2 times 50 mL). The organic fraction was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. To a solution of the residue obtained (crude aldehyde) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was added L-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (0.465 g, 1.25 mmol) and sodium triacetoxymethylborohydride (0.568 g, 2.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 1 hour then poured into 1:1 saturated ammonium chloride solution:dichloromethane. Product was extracted with dichloromethane (100 mL) and the combined organic extracts dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 7:3 ethyl acetate:heptane) to yield the desired product (0.047 g, 12% yield). LC/MS: *m/z* 639.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 3 - cyclopentyl *N*-{[(2*R*)-1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-L-leucinate (Example 74)

To a solution of the product of Stage 2 (0.047 g, 0.07 mmol) in ethyl acetate (5 mL) was added palladium on carbon (0.023 g, 10% on carbon, 0.03 mmol). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, then further palladium on carbon (0.075 g, 0.06 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, the reaction was flushed with nitrogen, Celite was added and the reaction mixture filtered through a Celite pad, washing with ethyl acetate (100 mL). The filtrate was concentrated to yield the desired product (0.006 g, 17% yield) to which water was added followed by freeze drying overnight. ¹H NMR (300

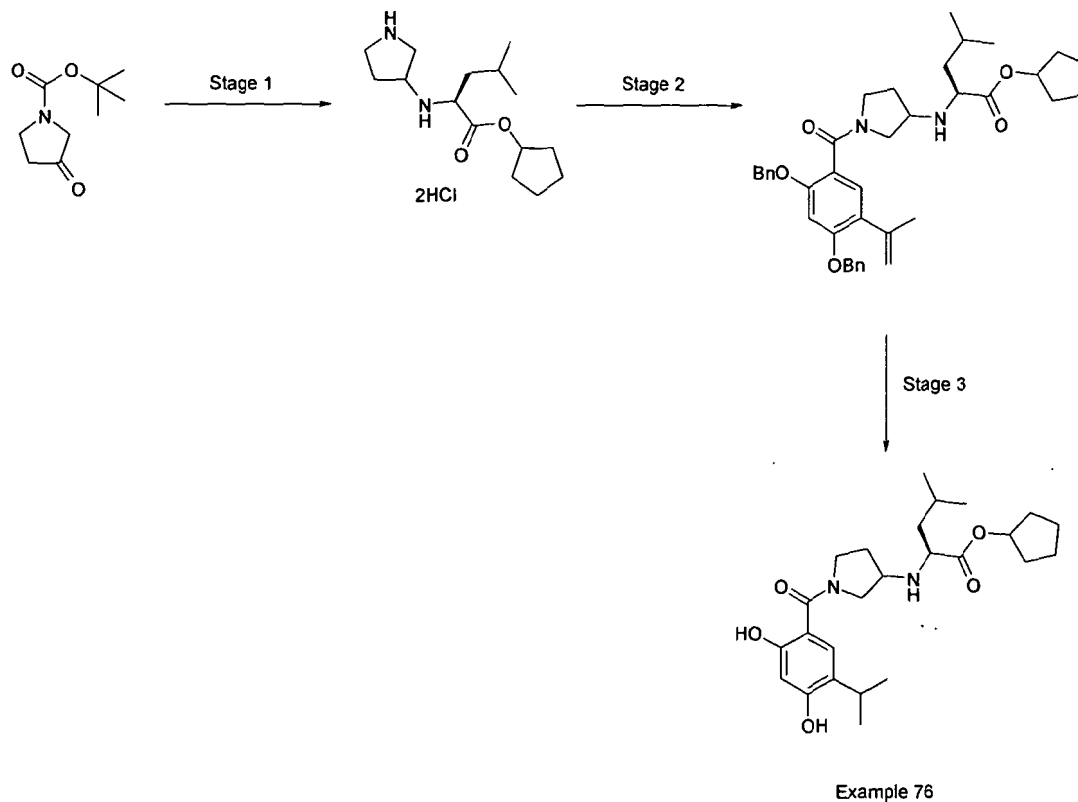
MHz, d6-DMSO) 10.76 (1H, br s), 9.95 (1H, br s), 7.29 (1H, s), 6.62 (1H, s), 5.37 (1H, s), 4.30-4.44 (1H, m), 3.59-3.83 (5H, m), 3.30-3.47 (2H, m), 1.50-2.30 (1H, m), 1.32-1.50 (6H, m), 1.06-1.22 (6H, m). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 461.25 $[M+H]^+$

5 Preparation of Example 75 - cyclopentyl *N*-{[(2*S*)-1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-L-leucinate

Example 75 was prepared in a similar fashion to Example 74 starting with (S)-1-pyrrolidin-2-yl-methanol and Intermediate A.

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO) 10.04 (1H, br s), 9.75 (1H, br s), 9.39 (1H, br s), 7.00 (1H, s), 6.37 (1H, s), 5.23 (1H, t, $J=5.64$ Hz), 4.34 (1H, br s), 4.08 (1H, br s), 3.37-3.53 (2H, m), 3.05-3.11 (2H, m), 1.52-2.19 (15H, m), 1.12 (3H, d, $J=6.9$ Hz), 1.11 (3H, d, $J=6.9$ Hz), 0.92 (6H, d, $J=5.2$ Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 461.25 $[M+H]^+$

15 Preparation of Example 76 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-D-leucinate



Stage 1 – cyclopentyl *N*-pyrrolidin-3-yl-D-leucinate dihydrochloride

To a solution of N-Boc-3-pyrrolidinone (0.382 g, 4.76 mmol) in dichloroethane (20 mL) was added L-leucine cyclopentyl ester tosylate (1.96 g, 5.3 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (2.65 g, 12.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours then poured into ethyl acetate (150 mL) and quenched with saturated ammonium chloride (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate (3 times 30 mL), then dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 7:3 ethyl acetate:heptane) to yield the N-Boc protected product. This material was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) then HCl (20 mL, 4M solution in dioxane, 80 mmol) was added (2 times 10 mL batches five minutes apart). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour then diethyl ether (100 mL) was added. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with further diethyl ether (50 mL) then dried under vacuum to yield the desired product as the bis-HCl salt (0.855 g, 52% yield). LC/MS: m/z 269.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 – cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-D-leucinate

To a solution of Intermediate A (0.823 g, 2.2 mmol) in dichloromethane (12 mL) was added triethylamine (2 mL, 19.7 mmol), the product of Stage 1 (0.816 g, 2.39 mmol) and EDCI (3.11 g, 15.8 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 16 hours, poured into ethyl acetate (150 mL) and washed with water (4 times 50 mL). The organic fraction was dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (SiO₂, 7:3 ethyl acetate:heptane) to yield the desired product (0.755 g, 55% yield). LC/MS: m/z 625.25 [M+H]⁺

Stage 3 - cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-D-leucinate (Example 76)

To a solution of the product of Stage 2 (0.755 g, 1.2 mmol) in ethyl acetate (25 mL) was added palladium on carbon (0.180 g, 10%, 0.17 mmol). The reaction vessel was evacuated and filled with hydrogen twice. The mixture was stirred for 3 hours, the reaction vessel was purged with nitrogen and a second portion of palladium on carbon (0.212g, 10%, 0.2 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for a further 1 hour then the reaction vessel was purged with nitrogen and the reaction mixture filtered through a

plug of Celite, washing with ethyl acetate (150 mL). The filtrate was concentrated to yield the desired product (0.493 g, 92% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 10.74 (0.5H, s), 10.63 (0.5H, s), 9.70 (1H, s), 7.05 (1H, s), 6.31 (1H, s), 4.96-5.14 (1H, m), 2.97-3.66 (8H, m), 2.05-2.35 (1H, m), 1.27-1.98 (11H, m), 1.12 (3H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 1.12 (3H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.85 (6H, t, J=6.7 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 447.25 [M+H]⁺

General methods for the preparation of carboxylic acids from the corresponding alkyl ester

Method A

10 To a solution of cyclopentyl ester in ethanol was added 50% sodium hydroxide solution. The mixture was stirred at room temperature until all starting material had been consumed. The mixture was neutralised with HCl (1M solution) and extracted with ethyl acetate to yield the desired product which was purified by reverse phase HPLC.

Method B

15 To a solution of cyclopentyl ester in methanol was added 2M sodium hydroxide solution. The mixture was stirred at room temperature until all starting material had been consumed. The mixture was neutralised with HCl (1M solution) and extracted with ethyl acetate to yield the desired product which was purified by reverse phase HPLC.

20 Method C

To a solution of cyclopentyl ester in THF was added potassium trimethylsilanolate. The mixture was stirred for 2 hours. The mixture was concentrated and purified by reverse phase HPLC to yield the desired product.

Method D

25 To a solution of cyclopentyl ester in methanol was added 1M sodium hydroxide solution. The mixture was stirred at room temperature until all starting material had been consumed. The mixture was neutralised with HCl (1M solution), extracted with ethyl acetate and purified by reverse phase HPLC to yield the desired product.

Method E

30 To a solution of *tert*-butyl ester in DCM was added HCl (4M solution in dioxane). The mixture was stirred at 35°C for 48 hours, then concentrated under vacuum and purified by reverse phase HPLC to yield the desired product.

Example 77 – *N*-(4-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino} methyl}benzyl)-L-leucine

Method A - Prepared from Example 70

- 5 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO) 9.65 (1H, br s), 9.54 (1H, br s), 7.49 (2H, d, J=7.8 Hz), 7.33 (2H, d, J=7.6 Hz), 6.87 (1H, s), 6.42 (1H, s), 4.57 (2H, br s), 4.12 (2H, q, J=7.4 Hz), 3.67-3.78 (1H, m), 2.99-3.12 (1H, m), 2.79 (3H, s), 1.62-1.82 (3H, m), 1.08 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.88 (6H, app t, J=4.5 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 433.25 [M+H]⁺

10 **Example 78 – *N*-[(2-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-leucine**

Method A – Prepared from Example 54

- ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO) 10.07 (1H, br s), 9.65 (1H, br s), 7.31-7.51 (4H, m), 7.04 (1H, s), 4.79 (4H, m), 3.99-4.11 (2H, m), 1.46-1.57 (2H, m), 1.13 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.87 (6H, app t, J=7.0 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 441.25 [M+H]⁺
- 15

Example 79 – *N*-[(2-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-2-methylalanine

Method A – Prepared from Example 55

- 20 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 7.35 (3H, br s), 7.05 (1H, s), 6.27 (1H, s), 4.08-4.87 (4H, m), 4.12 (2H, s), 3.10 (1H, sep, J=6.8 Hz), 1.58 (6H, s), 1.10 (6H, d, J=7.0 Hz) LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 413.25 [M+H]⁺

25 **Example 80 – *N*-[3-(2-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]-L-leucine**

Method A – Prepared from Example 64

- ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO) 7.07-7.34 (4H, m), 6.39 (1H, s), 4.66-4.79 (4H, m), 3.06-3.11 (2H, m), 2.55-2.89 (3H, m), 1.70-1.88 (2H, m), 1.31-1.59 (3H, m), 1.13 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.86 (6H, t, J=7.2 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 469.25 [M+H]⁺

30

Example 81 – *N*-[2-(2-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]-L-leucine

Method A – Prepared from Example 61

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 7.07-7.31 (4H, m), 6.41 (1H, s), 4.64-4.80 (4H, m), 3.00-3.13 (2H, m), 2.70-2.92 (3H, m), 1.68-1.82 (1H, m), 1.28-1.51 (3H, m), 1.12 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.85 (6H, t, J=6.6 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 455.25 [M+H]⁺

5

Example 82 – *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alanine

Method A – Prepared from Example 56

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.37-7.60 (3H, m), 7.17 (1H, s), 6.39 (1H, s), 4.94 (4H, s), 4.28 (2H, ABq, J=12.8 Hz), 4.08 (1H, q, J=9.5 Hz), 3.21 (1H, sep, J=6.8 Hz), 1.63 (3H, d, J=7.1 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 399.25 [M+H]⁺

10

Example 83 – 1-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylic acid

Method A – Prepared from Example 60

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 7.02-7.52 (4H, m), 6.44 (1H, s), 5.00-5.10 (2H, m), 4.75 (4H, s), 3.09 (1H, sep, J=6.6 Hz), 1.40-1.80 (8H, m), 1.13 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz) LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 439.25 [M+H]⁺

15

Example 84 – *N*-(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} (methyl)amino)methylbenzyl)-L-leucine

Method A – Prepared from Example 66

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 7.46 (1H, br s), 7.06-7.30 (4H, m), 6.83 (1H, s), 6.39 (1H, s), 4.33 (1H, d, J=13.4 Hz), 3.72 (1H, d, J=12.5 Hz), 3.39 (2H, d, J=12.4 Hz), 3.05 (1H, sep, J=6.5 Hz), 2.75 (3H, s), 1.82 (3H, s), 1.09 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.76 (6H, d, J=5.5 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 443.25 [M+H]⁺

25

Example 85 – (2*S*)-[(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl} (methyl)amino)methylbenzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoic acid

Method A – Prepared from Example 71

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 9.63 (1H, s), 9.52 (1H, s), 7.24-7.54 (9H, m), 6.87 (1H, s), 6.37 (1H, s), 4.74 (1H, s), 4.55 (2H, s), 4.94 (2H, ABq, J=13.3 Hz), 3.05 (1H, sep,

30

J=6.8 Hz), 2.79 (3H, s), 1.07 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 463.25 [M+H]⁺

**Example 86 – N-(4-{{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}
(methyl)amino]methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalanine**

Method A – Prepared from Example 72

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 9.61 (1H, s), 9.50 (1H, s), 9.18 (1H, br s), 7.46 (2H, d, J=8.2 Hz), 7.36 (2H, d, J=7.6 Hz), 6.88 (1H, s), 6.38 (1H, s), 4.57 (2H, s), 4.11 (2H, s), 3.06 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz), 2.80 (3H, s), 1.55 (6H, s), 1.09 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz)

LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 415.25 [M+H]⁺

**Example 87 – N-(3-{{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}
(methyl)amino]methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalanine**

Method B – Prepared from Example 67

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.43-7.52 (4H, m), 7.01 (1H, s), 6.37 (1H, s), 4.72 (2H, s), 4.10 (2H, s), 3.17 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz), 3.04 (3H, s), 1.57 (6H, s), 1.14 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 415.25 [M+H]⁺

**Example 88 – 1-[(3-{{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}
(methyl)amino]methyl}benzyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid**

Method B – Prepared from Example 68

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.41-7.52 (4H, m), 7.01 (1H, s), 6.37 (1H, s), 4.72 (2H, s), 4.14 (2H, s), 3.19 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz), 2.98 (3H, s), 1.75-1.94 (8H, m), 1.15 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 441.25 [M+H]⁺

**Example 89 – (2S)-[(3-{{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)
amino]methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoic acid**

Method B – Prepared from Example 69

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.33-7.54 (9H, m), 7.00 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, s), 4.70 (2H, br s), 4.53 (1H, s), 4.14 (2H, ABq, J=15.8 Hz), 3.17 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz), 1.15 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, m/z 463.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 90 – 1-{{3-(2-{{2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl}carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl}amino}cyclopentanecarboxylic acid

Method A – Prepared from Example 65

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 10.07 (1H, br s), 9.61 (1H, br s), 7.11-7.33 (3H, m),
5 7.04 (1H, s), 6.39 (1H, s), 4.74 (4H, br s), 3.19-3.44 (4H, m), 3.09 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz),
2.59-2.76 (2H, m), 1.78-2.06 (4H, m), 1.64 (4H, m), 1.13 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz)

LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 467.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 91 – *N*-[2-(4-{{{{2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl}carbonyl}(methyl)amino}methyl}phenyl)ethyl]-2-methylalanine

Method A – Prepared from Example 73

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 7.10-7.23 (3H, m), 6.84 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, s), 4.45-
4.56 (2H, m), 3.04 (1H, sep, J=6.7 Hz), 2.77-2.85 (2H, m), 2.79 (3H, s), 1.78-1.83 (2H,
m), 1.22-1.24 (6H, m), 1.06 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 429.25
15 [M+H]⁺

Example 92 – *N*-[2-(1-{{2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl}carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-alanine

Method C – Prepared from Example 39

¹H NMR (300MHz, d₃-MeOD) ppm, 6.95 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 4.35 (2H, m), 3.19 (1H,
20 m), 3.05 (1H, m), 2.97 (4H, m), 2.00 (5H, m), 1.49 (3H, d, J=7.2 Hz), 1.34 (2H, m),
1.26 (6H, d, J=4.8 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 379 [M+H]⁺

Example 93 – 1-{{2-(2-{{2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl}carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl}amino}cyclopentanecarboxylic acid

Method B – Prepared from Example 63

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.45-7.12 (4H, m), 6.38 (1H, s), 3.11-2.98 (2H, m),
2.43-2.25 (2H, m), 2.08-1.80 (8H, m), 1.22 (6H, d, J=7.0 Hz)

LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 453 [M+H]⁺

30

Example 94 – *N*-{[(2*S*)-1-{{2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl}carbonyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-L-leucine

Method B – Prepared from Example 75

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO) 9.70 (1H, br s), 6.99 (1H, s), 6.37 (1H, s), 5.23 (1H, t, J=5.6 Hz), 4.33 (1H, m), 4.01 (1H, m), 3.21-3.56 (4H, m), 3.10 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz), 1.62-2.20 (8H, m), 1.12 (3H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 1.11 (3H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.93 (6H, d, J=6.3 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 393.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 95 – *N*-(1-([2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)pyrrolidin-3-yl)-L-leucine

Method B – Prepared from Example 76

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO) 10.35 (1H, br s), 9.75 (1H, s), 9.24 (1H, br s), 7.02 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, s), 3.45-4.0 (6H, m), 3.09 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz), 1.93-2.34 (2H, m), 1.59-1.80 (3H, m), 1.12 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.92 (6H, d, J=5.6 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 379 [M+H]⁺

Example 96 – *N*-(1-([2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-L-leucine

Method B – Prepared from Example 1

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO) 9.55 (1H, br s), 9.49 (1H, br s), 6.81 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, s), 3.86-4.14 (2H, m), 3.59-3.76 (1H, m), 3.14-3.23 (1H, m), 3.06 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz), 2.83 (2H, q, J=11.1 Hz), 1.86-2.09 (2H, m), 1.35-1.83 (5H, m), 1.10 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.91 (3H, d, J=6.3 Hz), 0.90 (3H, d, J=6.4 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 393.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 97 – *N*-(1-([2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)-2-methylalanine

Method B – Prepared from Example 2

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d6-DMSO) 9.54 (1H, br s), 9.50 (1H, br s), 8.80 (2H, br s), 6.82 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, br s), 3.89-4.11 (1H, br s), 3.24-3.54 (2H, m), 3.06 (1H, sep, J=6.8 Hz), 2.81-3.01 (2H, m), 1.91-2.03 (2H, m), 1.47-1.65 (2H, m), 1.51 (6H, s), 1.10 (6H, d, J=6.8 Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 365.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 98 – *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-valine

Method D – Prepared from Example 3

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 6.98 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, s), 4.33 (1H, s), 4.02 (1H, d, J=3.6Hz), 3.37 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, dt, J=13.8, 6.9Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J=12.8Hz), 2.42-2.29 (1H, m), 2.18 (2H, t, J=14.0Hz), 1.71 (2H, m), 1.26 (1H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.22-1.15 (9H, m), 1.09 (3H, d, J=7.0Hz). LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 379 [M+H]⁺

Example 99 – (2*S*)-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino](phenyl)ethanoic acid

Method D – Prepared from Example 4

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.61-7.47 (5H, m), 6.97 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 4.30 (1H, br s), 3.97-3.88 (1H, m), 3.42-3.36 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, m), 2.95 (2H, m), 2.25 (2H, m), 1.7 (2H, m), 1.26 (2H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.18 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz). LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 413 [M+H]⁺

Example 100 – *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alanine

Method D – Prepared from Example 5

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 6.98 (1H, s), 6.36 (1H, s), 4.33 (1H, br s), 4.22 (1H, q, J=7.2Hz), 3.53 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, dt, J=6.8, 13.8Hz), 3.02 (3H, t, J=13.5Hz), 2.16 (2H, d, J=12.6Hz), 1.67 (2H, m), 1.61 (3H, d, J=7.2Hz), 1.19 (6H, d, J=6.8Hz). LC/MS: purity >98%, *m/z* 351 [M+H]⁺

Example 101 – *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-phenylalanine

Method D – Prepared from Example 9

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.35 (5H, m), 6.96 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 4.30 (3H, m), 3.11-3.24 (4H, m), 2.95 (2H, br s), 2.13 (2H, t, J=12.0Hz), 1.75-1.47 (2H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz). LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 427 [M+H]⁺

Example 102 – *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-3-yl)-L-leucine

Method D – Prepared from Example 7

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.03 (1H, s), 6.37 (1H, s), 5.19-5.07 (1H, m), 4.48-4.29 (1H, m), 4.02 (2H, br s), 3.39 (1H, br s), 3.23-3.13 (2H, m), 2.37-2.18 (2H, m), 1.76-1.584 (5H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=6.8Hz), 1.06-0.94 (6H, m). LC/MS: purity 95%, *m/z* 393 [M+H]⁺

Example 103 – *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-leucine

Method D – Prepared from Example 21

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 9.52 (1H, br s), 9.46 (1H, br s), 8.82 (1H, br s), 6.82 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 3.91-4.14 (2H, m), 3.87 (1H, t, J=7.6 Hz), 3.07 (1H, sep, J=7.0 Hz), 2.69-3.00 (4H, m), 1.59-1.99 (6H, m), 1.09-1.23 (2H, m), 1.10 (6H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 0.93 (3H, d, J=6.1 Hz), 0.92 (3H, d, J=6.3 Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 407.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 104 – *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-leucine

Method D – Prepared from Example 38

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 9.50 (1H, br s), 9.44 (1H, br s), 8.87 (1H, br s), 6.81 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 3.91-4.10 (2H, m), 3.88 (1H, t, J=6.5 Hz), 3.06 (1H, sep, J=6.9 Hz), 2.73-3.10 (4H, m), 1.49-1.80 (8H, m), 1.10 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz), 0.92 (3H, d, J=6.1 Hz), 0.92 (3H, d, J=6.3 Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 421.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 105 – *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-norleucine

Method D – Prepared from Example 10

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.00 (1H, d, J=3.8Hz), 6.38 (1H, d, J=1.3Hz), 3.99 (2H, br s), 3.28-2.90 (3H, m), 2.40-2.19 (1H, m), 2.07-1.55 (6H, m), 1.54-1.32 (4H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz), 1.00-0.87 (3H, m). LC/MS: purity 96%, *m/z* 393 [M+H]⁺

Example 106 – *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-alanine

Method D – Prepared from Example 22

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.19 (2H, m), 3.24 (1H, m),
5 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 2.97 (2H, t, J=12.0Hz), 2.67 (2H, m), 1.91 (4H, m), 1.36
(3H, d, J=6.9Hz), 1.28 (1H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 365
[M+H]⁺

Example 107 – *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-phenylalanine

Method D – Prepared from Example 23

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.21 (5H, m), 6.91 (1H, s), 6.26 (1H, s), 4.14 (4H, m),
10 3.23 (2H, m), 2.95 (4H, m), 2.50 (1H, m), 2.35 (1H, m), 1.69 (5H, m), 1.17 (6H, d,
J=6.6Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 441 [M+H]⁺

15

Example 108 – *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-D-leucine

Method D – Prepared from Example 28

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO) 6.76 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 3.97 (2H, m), 3.34 (4H, m),
20 3.05 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 2.70 (3H, m), 2.39 (1H, m), 2.14 (1H, m), 1.65 (5H, bcm),
1.27 (1H, m), 1.09 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz), 1.02 (2H, m), 0.81 (6H, m). LC/MS: purity 98%,
m/z 407 [M+H]⁺

Example 109 – *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-D-leucine

Method D – Prepared from Example 12

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 6.97 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 3.93 (1H, t, J=6.4Hz), 3.61
25 (1H, t, J=7.0Hz), 3.18 (2H, m), 3.00 (3H, br s), 2.29-2.03 (4H, m), 2.19-1.56 (4H, m),
1.18 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz), 1.01 (6H, m). LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 393 [M+H]⁺

30

Example 110 – 3-cyclohexyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alanine

Method D – Prepared from Example 13

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.98 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 4.32 (2H, br s), 4.05 (1H, br s), 3.57-3.38, (1H, m), 3.24-3.10 (1H, m), 3.10-2.92 (2H, m), 2.28-2.08 (2H, m), 1.94 (1H, d, J=11.9Hz), 1.85-1.62 (8H, m), 1.27 (3H, br s), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz), 1.10-0.90, (2H, m). LC/MS: purity 97%, *m/z* 433 [M+H]⁺

Example 111 – *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-phenylalanine

Method D – Prepared from Example 40

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 7.42-7.21 (5H, m), 6.94 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.15 (1H, s), 4.00-3.81 (1H, m), 3.27-2.79 (12H, m), 1.78-1.50 (4H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=6.8Hz) LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 455 [M+H]⁺

Example 112 – *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-valine

Method D – Prepared from Example 29

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 4.21 (2H, m), 3.92 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.6Hz), 3.01 (4H, m), 2.37 (1H, m), 1.90 (3H, m), 1.35 (2H, m), 1.19 (9H, m), 1.08 (3H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 95%, *m/z* 393 [M+H]⁺

Example 113 – (2*S*)-cyclohexyl[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]ethanoic acid

Method D – Prepared from Example 14

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.98 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 4.32 (2H, br s), 4.00-3.87 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, dt, J=6.9, 13.8Hz), 3.00 (2H, t, J=12.4Hz), 2.17 (2H, t, J=14.0Hz), 2.02 (2H, d, J=6.6Hz), 1.92-1.56 (9H, m), 1.47-1.30 (3H, m), 1.26 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz). LC/MS: purity 97%, *m/z* 419 [M+H]⁺

Example 114 – *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-2-methylalanine

Method E – Prepared from *tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-2-methylalaninate

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.94 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.19 (2H, s), 2.78-3.24 (6H, m), 1.78 (3H, d, J=13.0Hz), 1.63-1.70 (3H, m), 1.59 (6H, s) and 1.17 (6H, d, J=5.7Hz)
LC/MS: purity 97%, *m/z* 351 [M+H]⁺

5 **Example 115 – *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[2-(1-([2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serine**

Method B – Prepared from Example 45

¹H NMR: (300 MHz, *d6*-DMSO) 9.45 (1H, s), 9.41 (1H, s), 6.80 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 5.10 (1H, t, J=6.0 Hz), 3.48-3.36 (2H, m), 3.23, (1H, q, J=4.3 Hz), 3.11-3.01 (1H, septet, J=6.9 Hz), 2.84-2.71 (2H, m), 1.87-1.72 (1H, m), 1.69-1.49 (8H, m), 1.39-1.27 (2H, m), 1.10 (6H, d, J=6.8 Hz), 1.08 (9H, s). LC/MS: purity 97% *m/z* 451.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 116 – (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[(1-([2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethanoic acid

15 Method D – Prepared from Example 30

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 4.22 (2H, m), 3.92 (2H, m), 3.60 (1H, d, J=3.6Hz), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 3.98 (4H, m), 2.10-1.70 (10H, m), 1.30 (4H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 433 [M+H]⁺

20 **Example 117 – *N*-[(1-([2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-2-methylalanine**

Method D – Prepared from Example 32

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.97 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 4.24 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 3.01 (4H, m), 2.06 (1H, m), 1.89 (2H, m), 1.62 (6H, s), 1.36 (2H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 379 [M+H]⁺

Example 118 – *N*-[(1-([2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl)piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serine

Method D – Prepared from Example 33

30 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.97 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 4.25 (2H, m), 4.08 (3H, m), 3.21 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 3.04 (4H, m), 2.08 (1H, m), 1.89 (2H, m), 1.33 (2H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 95%, *m/z* 381 [M+H]⁺

Example 119 – *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serine

Method D – Prepared from Example 34

- 5 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.97 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 4.19 (3H, m), 3.93 (2H, m), 3.18 (1H, pentet, 6.9Hz), 3.02 (4H, m), 2.08 (1H, m), 1.88 (2H, m), 1.35 (2H, m), 1.25 (9H, s), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 437 [M+H]⁺

Example 120 – (2*S*)-{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoic acid

Method D – Prepared from Example 36

- 10 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 7.53 (5H, m), 6.96 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 5.07 (1H, s), 4.20 (2H, m), 3.17 (1H, pentet, J=6.9Hz), 3.01-2.81 (4H, m), 2.05 (1H, m), 1.82 (2H, m), 1.32 (2H, m), 1.17 (6H, d, J=6.9Hz). LC/MS: purity 98%, *m/z* 427 [M+H]⁺

15

Example 121 – *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-valine

Method D – Prepared from Example 46

- 20 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.84 (1H, s), 6.22 (1H, s), 4.89 (1H, s), 3.54 (1H, d, J=11.3 Hz), 3.42-3.46 (1H, m), 2.92-3.12 (2H, m), 2.85 (3H, t, J=12.5 Hz), 2.17 (2H, br s), 1.53-1.73 (2H, m), 1.24 (6H, s), 1.05 (4H, m), 0.94 (6H, d, J=6.8 Hz)
LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 407.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 122 – *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serine

25 Method D – Prepared from Example 17

- ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d3-MeOD) 6.98 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 4.60 (1H, br s), 4.28 (2H, br s), 3.88-3.63 (2H, m), 3.56 3.25-2.84 (3H, m), 2.11(2H, m), 1.64(3H, m), 1.24 (9H, s), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz).
30 LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 423 [M+H]⁺

Example 123 – (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}ethanoic acid

Method E – Prepared from Example 49

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 6.90 (1H, s), 6.28 (1H, s), 4.08-4.22 (2H, m), 3.67 (1H, br.s.), 3.12 (1H, quin, J=7.3 Hz), 2.99-3.07 (1H, m), 2.91 (1H, t, J=12.4 Hz), 1.54-1.94 (12H, m), 1.16-1.39 (7H, m), 1.13 (6H, d, J=7.0 Hz), 1.02-1.09 (1H, m). LC/MS: purity 92.60%, *m/z* 447.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 124 – (2*S*)-{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoic acid

Method E – Prepared from Example 50

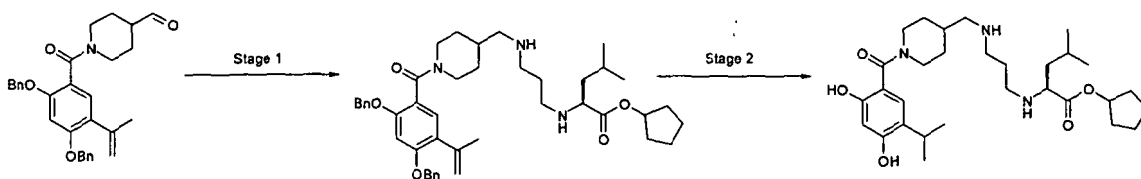
¹H NMR (300MHz, d₃-MeOD) 7.63-7.46 (5H, m), 6.94 (1H, s), 6.33 (1H, s), 4.23-4.18 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, septet, J=6.8 Hz), 3.11-3.03 (1H, m), 2.93 (2H, m), 1.77-1.61 (4H, m), 1.34-1.2 (2H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, J=6.9 Hz). LC/MS: purity 99%, *m/z* 441.25 [M+H]⁺

Example 125 – *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serine

Method D – Prepared from Example 18

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 6.98 (1H, s), 6.35 (1H, s), 4.33 (1H, d, J=9.8Hz), 4.27-4.21 (1H, m), 4.16-3.97 (3H, m), 3.63-3.47 (1H, m), 3.18 (1H, m), 3.01 (2H, t, J=12.7Hz), 2.19 (2H, d, J=11.7Hz), 1.81-1.58 (2H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, J=7.0Hz). LC/MS: purity 100%, *m/z* 367 [M+H]⁺

Preparation of Example 126 - cyclopentyl *N*-{3-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]propyl}-L-leucinate



Stage 1 – *N*-{3-[(1-{[2,4-bis(benzyloxy)-5-(prop-1-en-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]propyl}-L-leucine

To a stirred solution of Intermediate C (0.200 g, 0.43mmol) was added sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.136 g, 0.64mmol) and cyclopentyl *N*-(3-aminopropyl)-L-leucinate (0.110 g, 0.43mmol) under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was stirred for 2 hours and then partitioned between water and DCM (100ml/100ml). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous extracted with DCM (100ml). The combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄ and solvent removed in vacuo to give the product as a yellow oil which was used in the next step without further purification. LC/MS: *m/z* 710 [M+H]⁺

Stage 2 –cyclopentyl *N*-{3-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]propyl}-L-leucinate (Example 126)

The hydrogenation of the product obtained in Stage 1 to give Example 126 was performed as described for Example 1.

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 5.35 (1H, m), 4.22 (2H, m), 4.01 (1H, m), 3.92 (1H, t, *J* = 6.6Hz), 3.18 (5H, m), 2.99 (4H, m), 2.18 (2H, m), 2.05-1.60 (13H, m), 1.37 (2H, m), 1.18 (6H, d, *J* = 6.9Hz), 1.02 (6H, t, *J* = 5.7Hz)

LC/MS: purity 95%, *m/z* 532 [M+H]⁺

Example 127 – *N*-{3-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]propyl}-L-leucine

Method D – Prepared from Example 126

¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₃-MeOD) 6.96 (1H, s), 6.34 (1H, s), 4.25 (2H, m), 3.93 (2H, m), 3.18 (5H, m), 2.99 (4H, m), 2.18 (2H, m), 1.99 (3H, m), 1.34 (2H, m), 1.19 (6H, d, *J* = 6.8Hz), 1.02 (6H, t, *J* = 5.7Hz), 0.95 (2H, m). LC/MS: purity 95%, *m/z* 464 [M+H]⁺

BIOLOGICAL ASSAYS

HSP90 enzyme assay

An HTRF (homogeneous time resolved fluorescence) assay is used to measure the interaction of the compounds with HSP90. The assay measures binding of biotinylated Geldanamycin (bio-GM; Biomol, # EI-341, lot: A9199a) to human recombinant his-tagged HSP90α (HSP90; Prospech Technogene, #HSP90, lot:

260HSP9001). A signal is generated by fluorescence resonance energy transfer from an Europium-cryptate labeled anti-his antibody (anti-his-K; Cisbio International, # 61HISKLA, lot: 33V) *via* the HSP90-GM-biotin complex to a fluorescence acceptor (allophycocyanin) linked to streptavidin (SA-XL; Cisbio International, # 610SAXLB, lot: 089).

Unlabeled GM or compounds compete with the bio-GM for binding to HSP90 resulting in reduced fluorescence energy transfer/assay signal.

A preformed (1 hour incubation) complex of HSP90 with the anti-his-K is added to the compound solution in a 384 well microplate (Corning, # 3710) and incubated for 15 minutes. A preformed (1 hour incubation) complex of bio-GM with the SA-XL is added to the wells and incubated for 20 hours. All incubations are performed at room temperature. The final assay volume is 50µl/well. The final concentrations in the assay are: 50mM Hepes pH 7.3, 50mM NaCl, 100mM KF, 1mM EDTA, 1mM DTT, 0.1% Triton-X-100, 1nM anti-his-K, 40nM HSP90, 40nM SA-XL, 40nM bio-GM. Test compounds are dissolved in DMSO, prediluted in assay buffer and tested at a final concentration between 5000nM and 0.3nM. The resulting DMSO concentration is 0.5% and included in all controls. High controls are without test compounds, low controls without test compounds, without HSP90 and without bio-GM. As a reference inhibitor unlabeled GM is used in the same concentrations as the test compounds.

Inhibition is calculated compared to the assay controls using an Excel spreadsheet (Microsoft). IC₅₀ values are calculated by non-linear least squares fitting to the standard dose-response model using GraphPad Prism (GraphPad Software Inc).

Proliferation assay

Cells are seeded in 96 well tissue culture plates (1 well = 30mm²) at an appropriate density (2000 cells per well for U937 cells, 2250 cells per well for HUT-78 and MINO cells) in 50µl of culture medium (see below for details). 24 Hours later 50µl of the compound prepared in the same medium is added as 3 fold dilutions to give final concentrations in the range 5-10,000nM (n=6 for each concentration). The plates are then incubated at 37°C, 5% CO₂ for 72 hours. Cell proliferation is assessed using WST-1 (a metabolic indicator dye, Roche Cat no. 11644807001) according to the manufacturer's instructions. The results are calculated as a percentage of vehicle

response and plotted as a dose-response curve. IC_{50} values represent the concentration of compound that inhibits the vehicle response by 50%.

Culture medium for U937 and HUT-78 cells is RPMI1640 (Sigma R0883) with 10% heat inactivated fetal calf serum (Hyclone SH30071, Perbio), plus 2mM glutamine (Sigma G7513) and 50U/ml penicillin and streptomycin sulphate (Sigma P0781). MINO cell culture medium is as for U937 and HUT-78 but supplemented with sodium pyruvate (Sigma S8636) to a final concentration of 1mM.

LPS-stimulation of THP-1 cells

THP-1 cells are plated in 100 μ l at a density of 4×10^4 cells / well in V-bottomed 96 well tissue culture treated plates and incubated at 37°C in 5% CO₂ for 16 hours. 2 Hours after the addition of the inhibitor in 100 μ l of tissue culture media, the cells are stimulated with LPS (*E. Coli* strain 005:B5, Sigma) at a final concentration of 1 μ g/ml and incubated at 37°C in 5% CO₂ for 6 hours. TNF- α levels are measured from cell-free supernatants by sandwich ELISA (R&D Systems #QTA00B).

LPS-stimulation of human whole blood

Whole blood is taken by venous puncture using heparinised vacutainers (Becton Dickinson) and diluted in an equal volume of RPMI1640 tissue culture media (Sigma). 100 μ l is then plated in V-bottomed 96 well tissue culture treated plates. 2 Hours after the addition of the inhibitor in 100 μ l of RPMI1640 media, the blood is stimulated with LPS (*E. Coli* strain 005:B5, Sigma) at a final concentration of 100ng/ml and incubated at 37°C in 5% CO₂ for 6 hours. TNF- α levels are measured from cell-free supernatants by sandwich ELISA (R&D Systems #QTA00B).

Results:

IC_{50} values are allocated to one of three ranges as follows:

Range A: $IC_{50} < 100\text{nM}$

Range B: $100\text{nM} < IC_{50} < 1000\text{nM}$

Range C: $IC_{50} > 1000\text{nM}$

NT = not tested

Table 1

Example	Enzyme Assay	THP-1 Assay	Whole Blood Assay
1	A	A	B
2	A	B	B
3	A	C	C
4	A	C	C
5	A	B	B
6	A	C	NT
7	B	C	NT
8	A	C	NT
9	A	B	B
10	A	B	C
11	A	C	NT
12	A	C	NT
13	A	B	A
14	B	C	NT
15	B	NT	NT
16	A	C	NT
17	A	A	B
18	A	B	NT
19	A	C	NT
20	A	C	C
21	A	A	B
22	A	A	A

23	A	B	B
24	A	C	NT
25	A	C	NT
26	A	C	NT
27	A	C	NT
28	A	B	B
29	A	C	NT
30	B	C	NT
31	B	NT	NT
32	A	B	B
33	A	B	B
34	A	B	B
35	A	C	NT
36	A	B	B
37	A	B	NT
38	A	B	B
39	A	A	NT
40	C	B	C
41	A	NT	NT
42	A	B	NT
43	A	NT	NT
44	A	A	B
45	A	B	B
46	A	C	NT

47	A	B	NT
48	B	C	NT
49	A	NT	NT
50	A	NT	NT
51	A	B	NT
52	A	NT	NT
53	A	NT	NT
54	A	B	B
55	A	B	B
56	B	C	C
57	A	NT	NT
58	A	NT	NT
59	A	A	B
60	A	A	B
61	A	B	B
62	A	B	C
63	A	B	B
64	A	A	B
65	A	B	B
66	A	B	C
67	A	B	B
68	A	B	C
69	B	C	C
70	A	B	B

71	B	B	B
72	A	B	B
73	A	B	B
74	B	C	C
75	C	C	C
76	A	C	C
77	A	NT	NT
78	A	NT	NT
79	A	NT	NT
80	A	NT	NT
81	A	NT	NT
82	A	NT	NT
83	A	NT	NT
84	A	NT	NT
85	A	NT	NT
86	A	NT	NT
87	A	NT	NT
88	A	NT	NT
89	A	NT	NT
90	A	NT	NT
91	A	NT	NT
92	A	NT	NT
93	A	NT	NT
94	B	NT	NT

95	A	NT	NT
96	A	NT	NT
97	A	NT	NT
98	A	NT	NT
99	A	NT	NT
100	A	NT	NT
101	A	NT	NT
102	B	NT	NT
103	A	NT	NT
104	A	NT	NT
105	A	NT	NT
106	A	NT	NT
107	A	NT	NT
108	A	NT	NT
109	C	NT	NT
110	A	NT	NT
111	A	NT	NT
112	A	NT	NT
113	A	NT	NT
114	A	NT	NT
115	A	NT	NT
116	A	NT	NT
117	A	NT	NT
118	A	NT	NT

119	A	NT	NT
120	A	NT	NT
121	A	NT	NT
122	A	NT	NT
123	A	NT	NT
124	A	NT	NT
125	A	NT	NT
126	A	C	NT
127	A	NT	NT

Table 2

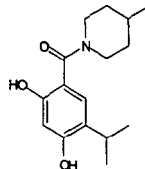
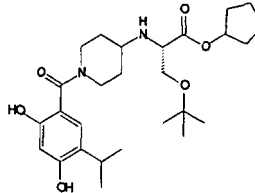
Compound	Enzyme assay: Inhibition of Hsp90 (IC ₅₀ nM)	Proliferation assay:		Ratio of IC ₅₀ 's of Hut78 to U937 cells	THP-1 assay: Inhibition of TNF α release from LPS stimulated THP-1 (hCE-1 ^{+ve}) cells (IC ₅₀ nM)
		Inhibition of U937 (hCE-1 ^{+ve}) cell proliferation IC ₅₀ (nM)	Inhibition of Hut78 (hCE-1 ^{-ve}) cell proliferation IC ₅₀ (nM)		
 CHR-7310	8	200	145	~1	476
 Example 17	42 (ester) 7 (acid)	27	760	28	45

Table 2 shows that the acid of Example 17 has a similar IC_{50} in the Hsp90 binding assay to the non-ester parent molecule CHR-7310 (i.e. the same chemical structure but in which the amino acid (ester) motif is absent), indicating that binding to the enzyme has not been disrupted by the attachment of the amino acid (ester) motif.

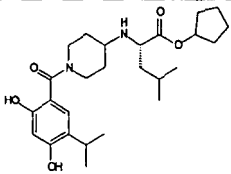
5 Esters such as Example 17 are hydrolysed by hCE-1 in monocytic hCE-1^{+ve} cell lines such as U937 and THP-1 cells and as a consequence the resulting carboxylic acid accumulates selectively in these cell types. This accumulation of carboxylic acid as a consequence of hCE-1 hydrolysis results in the compound of Example 17 being significantly more potent than the parent non-ester compound CHR-7310 in U937 and
10 THP-1 cells despite the ester Example 17 being weaker as an Hsp90 inhibitor than CHR-7310. It can also be seen that the compound of Example 17 is significantly weaker in Hut78 cells which do not contain hCE-1 and hence cannot hydrolyse Example 17 to its carboxylic acid. These data highlight the potency and selectivity benefits that can be achieved by the attachment of the amino acid (ester) motif in compounds such as
15 Example 17.

Carboxylic acid accumulation in intact hCE-1 expressing (U937 & THP-1) and non-expressing (Hut78) cells

The assessment of the accumulation of ester-derived acid in intact human
20 tumour cells can be measured using the following method:

U937, THP-1 or Hut 78 cells (4×10^4 /ml) were incubated at 37°C in culture medium containing 6µM compound. Incubations were terminated by centrifugation (300g; 5 min; 4°C). Supernatants were added to 4 volumes of HPLC-grade acetonitrile. After decanting the supernatant, the residual cell pellet (1×10^6 cells) was extracted into
25 1ml of acetonitrile. Samples were analyzed for the ester and acid metabolite at room temperature by LC/MS/MS (Sciex API3000). Chromatography was based on an AceCN (75*21mm) column with a 5-95% (v/v) acetonitrile, 0.1% (v/v) formic acid mobile phase. Results are shown in Table 3:

Table 3

Compound	Acid accumulation by intact U937 cells (ng/10 ⁶ cells @ 6h)	Acid accumulation by intact THP-1 cells (ng/10 ⁶ cells @ 6h)	Acid accumulation by intact Hut78 cells (ng/10 ⁶ cells @ 6h)
 Example 1	1433	2393	7

5 Table 3 shows the selective accumulation of the acid derived intracellular hydrolysis from the compound of Example 1 in U937 and THP-1 monocytic cells which contain hCE-1 compared to Hut78 cells which do not contain hCE-1 and consequently cannot hydrolyse Example 1 to its corresponding acid. It can be seen that U937 and THP-1 cells accumulate significant amounts of carboxylic acid but negligible acid is
10 detected in Hut78 cells.

Broken Cell Assay

In order to determine whether a compound containing a particular group R²⁰ is hydrolysable by one or more intracellular carboxylesterase enzymes to a -COOH group,
15 the compound may be tested in the following assay:

Preparation of cell extract

U937 or HUT78 tumour cells (~10⁹) are washed in 4 volumes of Dulbeccos PBS (~1 litre) and pelleted at 525g for 10 minutes at 4°C. This is repeated twice and the
20 final cell pellet is re-suspended in 35ml of cold homogenising buffer (Trizma 10mM, NaCl 130mM, CaCl₂ 0.5mM pH 7.0 at 25°C). Homogenates are prepared by nitrogen cavitation (700psi for 50 minutes at 4°C). The homogenate is kept on ice and supplemented with a cocktail of inhibitors at final concentrations of Leupeptin 1μM, Aprotinin 0.1μM, E64 8μM, Pepstatin 1.5μM, Bestatin 162μM, Chymostatin 33 mM.

After clarification of the cell homogenate by centrifugation at 525g for 10 minutes, the resulting supernatant is used as a source of esterase activity and is stored at -80°C until required.

5 Measurement of ester cleavage

Hydrolysis of esters to the corresponding carboxylic acids can be measured using the cell extract, prepared as above. To this effect cell extract (~30µg / total assay volume of 0.5ml) is incubated at 37°C in a Tris- HCl 25mM, 125mM NaCl buffer, pH 7.5 at 25°C.

At zero time the ester (substrate) is then added at a final concentration of 2.5mM and

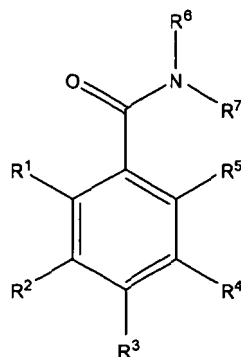
10 the samples were incubated at 37°C for the appropriate time (usually 0 or 80 minutes).

Reactions are stopped by the addition of 2 x volumes of acetonitrile. For zero time samples the acetonitrile is added prior to the ester compound. After centrifugation at 12000g for 5 minutes, samples are analysed for the ester and its corresponding carboxylic acid at room temperature by LC/MS (Sciex API 3000, HP1100 binary pump,

15 CTC PAL). Chromatography was based on an AceCN (75*2.1mm) column and a mobile phase of 5-95% acetonitrile in water / 0.1% formic acid.

CLAIMS

1. A compound which is (a) a phenylamide derivative of formula (I) or a tautomer thereof, or (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, N-oxide, hydrate, prodrug or solvate thereof:



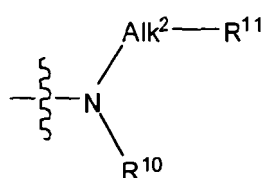
(I)

wherein:

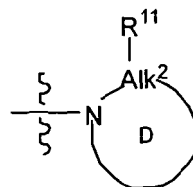
- R¹ is hydrogen or hydroxy;
- R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are the same or different and represent hydrogen or halogen atoms or C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, hydroxy, cyano, nitro or -NR'R'' groups wherein R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, and with the proviso that no more than two of R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are cyano or nitro;
- either:
 - (iii) R⁶ is selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl and R⁷ represents -CR⁸R⁹-A wherein R⁸ and R⁹ are the same or different and represent a hydrogen or halogen atom or a C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, hydroxy or -NR'R'' group where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, and A represents a phenyl ring or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl group and is substituted with a group W; or
 - (iv) R⁶ and R⁷, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclcyl group which is either (a) unfused, or (b) fused to a phenyl ring or a 5- to 6-

membered heteroaryl group, and wherein either the heterocyclyl group or, when fused, the heterocyclyl group or the phenyl ring or heteroaryl group to which it is fused, is substituted with a group W;

- 5 - W represents a group -Alk¹-R;
- Alk¹ represents a bond, a C₁₋₄ alkylene group or a group -(C₁₋₄ alkylene)-NR'-(C₁₋₄ alkylene)- wherein R' represents hydrogen or C₁₋₄ alkyl;
- R represents a group of formula (X) or (Y):



(X)



(Y)

10

- R¹⁰, where present, represents a hydrogen atom or a C₁₋₄ alkyl group;
- Alk² represents a group of formula -C(R¹²)(R¹³)- when R is of formula (X) or -C(R¹²)- when R is of formula (Y), wherein R¹² and R¹³ are the same or different and represent hydrogen or the α-substituents of an α-substituted or α,α-disubstituted glycine or glycine ester compound;
- 15 - ring D, where present, is a 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl group containing Alk² and wherein R¹¹ is linked to ring D via Alk², and ring D is optionally fused to a second ring comprising a phenyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl or 5- to 6-membered heterocyclyl;
- 20 and
- R¹¹ is a group -COOH or an ester group which is hydrolysable by one or more intracellular carboxylesterase enzymes to a -COOH group;

and wherein, unless otherwise stated:

25

- the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups and moieties in R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, R⁸, R⁹, Alk¹, R¹² and R¹³ are unsubstituted or substituted with 1, 2 or 3 unsubstituted substituents which are the same or different and are selected from halogen atoms and C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ haloalkenyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₄

haloalkenyloxy, hydroxyl, -SR', cyano, nitro, C₁₋₄ hydroxyalkyl and -NR'R'' groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₂ alkyl; and

- the aryl, heteroaryl, carbocyclyl and heterocyclyl groups and moieties in R⁶ and R⁷ are unsubstituted or substituted by 1, 2, 3 or 4 unsubstituted substituents selected from halogen atoms, and cyano, nitro, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ haloalkenyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₄ haloalkenyloxy, hydroxyl, C₁₋₄ hydroxyalkyl, -SR' and -NR'R'' groups wherein each R' and R'' is the same or different and represents hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, or from substituents of formula -COOH, -COOR^A, -COR^A, -SO₂R^A, -CONH₂, -SO₂NH₂, -CONHR^A, -SO₂NHR^A, -CONR^AR^B, -SO₂NR^AR^B, -OCONH₂, -OCONHR^A, -OCONR^AR^B, -NHCOR^A, -NR^BCOR^A, -NHCOOR^A, -NR^BCOOR^A, -NR^BCOOH, -NHCOOH, -NHSO₂R^A, -NR^BSO₂R^A, -NHSO₂OR^A, -NR^BSO₂OH, -NHSO₂H, -NR^BSO₂OR^A, -NHCONH₂, -NR^ACONH₂, -NHCONHR^B, -NR^ACONHR^B, -NHCONR^AR^B or -NR^ACONR^AR^B wherein R^A and R^B are the same or different and represent unsubstituted C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, non-fused phenyl or a non-fused 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, or R^A and R^B when attached to the same nitrogen atom form a non-fused 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl group.

2. A compound as claimed in claim 1 wherein R¹ is hydroxy.

3. A compound as claimed in claim 1 or claim 2 wherein R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are the same or different and represent hydrogen or halogen atoms or hydroxy, unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl or unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy groups.

4. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein either:

- (i) R⁶ represents -CH₃, R⁷ represents -CR⁸R⁹-A wherein R⁸ and R⁹ are the same or different and represent a hydrogen or halogen atom or an

unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl or C₁₋₄ alkoxy group, and A represents a phenyl ring substituted with a group W; or

- (ii) R⁶ and R⁷, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a pyrrolidiny, piperidiny or isoindoliny group which is substituted with a group W and is optionally further substituted with 1 or 2 groups which are the same or different and are selected from halogen atoms and unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, hydroxyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₁₋₄ hydroxyalkyl, cyano, nitro, -SR' and -NR'R'' groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₂ alkyl.

5. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein Alk¹ represents a bond, an unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkylene group, or an unsubstituted -(C₁₋₂ alkylene)-NH-(C₁₋₄ alkylene)- group.

6. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein either:

- (iii) R¹² and R¹³ are the same or different and represent hydrogen, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, -(C₁₋₄ alkyl)-(C₆₋₁₀ aryl), or -(C₁₋₄ alkyl)-(C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl); or

- (iv) R¹² and R¹³, together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded, form a C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl group,

wherein the alkyl groups and moieties are unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or

2 substituents selected from unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, hydroxy and

-NR'R'' groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent

hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₂ alkyl, and wherein the aryl and carbocyclyl

groups and moieties are unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 substituents

selected from halogen atoms and unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, hydroxyl,

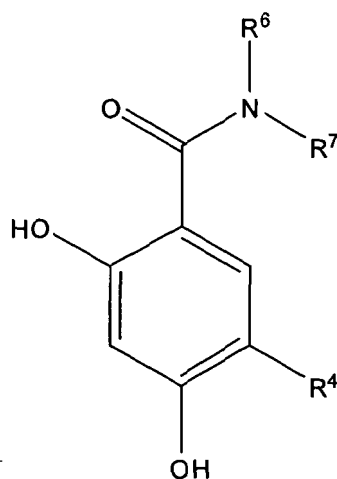
C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₁₋₄ hydroxyalkyl, cyano, nitro, -SR' and

-NR'R'' groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent

hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₂ alkyl.

7. A compound as claimed in claim 6 wherein either:

- (i) R^{12} and R^{13} are the same or different and represent a hydrogen atom or an unsubstituted group selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl, phenyl, -hydroxy- (C_{1-4}) alkyl, $-(C_{1-4})$ alkoxy- (C_{1-4}) alkyl, $-(C_{1-2})$ alkyl-phenyl or $-(C_{1-2})$ alkyl- (C_{3-7}) carbocyclyl; or
- 5 (ii) R^{12} and R^{13} , together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded, form an unsubstituted C_{3-7} carbocyclyl group.
8. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein R represents a group of formula (X) and R^{10} represents a hydrogen atom.
- 10
9. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims wherein R^{11} is selected from $-COOH$ and $-COOR^{20}$ wherein R^{20} represents unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl or C_{3-7} carbocyclyl.
- 15 10. A compound as claimed in any one of the preceding claims which is (a) a phenylamide derivative of formula (IA) or a tautomer thereof, or (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, N-oxide, hydrate, prodrug or solvate thereof:



(IA)

20 wherein:

- R^4 represents an unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl group;
- either:

- R^6 represents $-CH_3$, R^7 represents $-CR^8R^9-A$ wherein R^8 and R^9 are the same or different and represent a hydrogen or halogen atom or an unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl or C_{1-4} alkoxy group, and A represents a phenyl ring substituted with a group W; or
- 5 ○ R^6 and R^7 , together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a pyrrolidine, piperidine or isoindoline group which is substituted with a group W and which is optionally further substituted with 1 or 2 groups which are the same or different and are selected from halogen atoms and unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4}
- 10 alkoxy, hydroxyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkoxy, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl, cyano, nitro, $-SR'$ and $-NR'R''$ groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl;
- Alk^1 represents a bond, an unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkylene group, or an unsubstituted $-(C_{1-2} \text{ alkylene})-NH-(C_{1-4} \text{ alkylene})-$ group;
- 15 - R represents a group of formula (X) wherein R^{10} represents hydrogen;
- Alk^2 represents a group of formula $-C(R^{12})(R^{13})-$ and either:
- R^{12} and R^{13} are the same or different and represent hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{3-7} carbocyclyl, C_{6-10} aryl, $-(C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl})-(C_{6-10} \text{ aryl})$, or $-(C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl})-(C_{3-7} \text{ carbocyclyl})$; or
- 20 ○ R^{12} and R^{13} , together with the carbon atom to which they are bonded, form a C_{3-7} carbocyclyl group,
- wherein the alkyl groups and moieties in R^{12} and R^{13} are unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, hydroxy and $-NR'R''$ groups where R' and R'' are the
- 25 same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl, and wherein the aryl and carbocyclyl groups and moieties in R^{12} and R^{13} are unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 substituents selected from halogen atoms and unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, hydroxyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkoxy, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl, cyano, nitro, $-SR'$ and
- 30 $-NR'R''$ groups where R' and R'' are the same or different and represent hydrogen or unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl; and

- R^{11} is selected from -COOH and -COOR²⁰ wherein R²⁰ represents unsubstituted C₁₋₄ alkyl or C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl.

11. A compound as claimed in claim 10 wherein R⁴ represents isopropyl.

5

12. A compound as claimed in claim 10 or claim 11 wherein either:

- R⁶ represents -CH₃, R⁷ represents -CH₂-phenyl wherein the phenyl ring is substituted with a single group W; or
- R⁶ and R⁷, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl or isoindolinyl group which is substituted with a single group W.

10

13. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 10 to 12 wherein one of R¹² and R¹³ is hydrogen or unsubstituted C₁₋₂ alkyl and the other of R¹² and R¹³ is an unsubstituted group selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₇ carbocyclyl, phenyl, -hydroxy-(C₁₋₄)alkyl, -(C₁₋₄)alkoxy-(C₁₋₄)alkyl, -(C₁₋₂)alkyl-phenyl or -(C₁₋₂)alkyl-(C₃₋₇)carbocyclyl.

15

14. A compound as claimed in claim 1 which is selected from:

- 20 cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-leucinate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-2-methylalaninate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-valinate;
- 25 cyclopentyl (2*S*)-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate;
- cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alaninate;
- 30 *tert*-butyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-3-yl)-L-leucinate;

tert-butyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alaninate;

5 cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-phenylalaninate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-norleucinate;

10 *tert*-butyl *O-tert*-butyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-D-leucinate;

cyclopentyl 3-cyclohexyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alaninate;

15 cyclopentyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]ethanoate;

tert-butyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]ethanoate;

20 *tert*-butyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-phenylalaninate;

cyclopentyl *O-tert*-butyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serinate;

25 *tert*-butyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-D-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-L-leucinate;

30 cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-phenylalaninate;

tert-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-leucinate;

5 *tert*-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-phenylalaninate;

tert-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;

tert-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-D-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-D-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-valinate;

15 cyclopentyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethanoate;

tert-butyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethanoate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-2-methyl-L-alaninate;

20 cyclopentyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate;

cyclopentyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate;

25 *tert*-butyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate;

cyclopentyl (2*S*)-{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoate;

tert-butyl *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serinate;

30 cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-alaninate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-phenylalaninate;

5 *tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-phenylalaninate;

tert-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate;

10 *tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-alaninate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-2-methylalaninate;

cyclopentyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate;

15 cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-valinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate;

20 cyclopentyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}ethanoate;

tert-butyl (2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}ethanoate;

tert-butyl (2*S*)-{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoate;

25 cyclopentyl (2*S*)-{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoate;

tert-butyl *N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate;

30 *tert*-butyl *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-leucinate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-2-methylalaninate;

tert-butyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;

5 ethyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;

propan-2-yl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;

10 cyclopentyl *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alaninate;

cyclopentyl 1-{[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylate;

cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate;

15 *tert*-butyl *N*-[2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]-L-leucinate;

cyclopentyl 1-{[2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylate;

20 cyclopentyl *N*-[3-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]-L-leucinate;

cyclopentyl 1-{[3-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methylamino)methyl}benzyl)-L-leucinate;

25 cyclopentyl *N*-(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methylamino)methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalaninate;

cyclopentyl 1-{(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methylamino)methyl}benzyl)amino}cyclopentanecarboxylate;

30 cyclopentyl (2*S*)-[(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methylamino)methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate;

cyclopentyl *N*-(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methylamino)methyl}benzyl)-L-leucinate;

- cyclopentyl (2*S*)-[(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoate;
cyclopentyl *N*-(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalaninate;
5 cyclopentyl *N*-[2-(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}phenyl)ethyl]-2-methylalaninate;
cyclopentyl *N*-{[(2*R*)-1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-L-leucinate;
cyclopentyl *N*-{[(2*S*)-1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl}-L-leucinate;
10 cyclopentyl *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-D-leucinate;
N-(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-L-leucine;
15 *N*-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-leucine;
N-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-2-methylalanine;
N-[3-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]-L-leucine;
20 *N*-[2-(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]-L-leucine;
N-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]-L-alanine;
25 1-[(2-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)methyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylic acid;
N-(3-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-L-leucine;
(2*S*)-[(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoic acid;
30 *N*-(4-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino)methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalanine;

- N*-(3-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino}methyl}benzyl)-2-methylalanine;
 1-[(3-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino}methyl}benzyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid;
 5 (2*S*)-[(3-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino}methyl}benzyl)amino](phenyl)ethanoic acid;
 1-{{[3-(2-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)propyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylic acid;
N-[2-(4-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}(methyl)amino}methyl}phenyl)ethyl]-2-methylalanine;
 10 *N*-[2-(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-*L*-alanine;
 1-{{[2-(2-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindol-5-yl)ethyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylic acid;
 15 *N*-{{(2*S*)-1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-2-yl}methyl}-*L*-leucine;
N-(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}pyrrolidin-3-yl)-*L*-leucine;
N-(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-*L*-leucine;
N-(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-2-methylalanine;
 20 *N*-(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-*L*-valine;
 (2*S*)-[(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino](phenyl)ethanoic acid;
N-(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-*L*-alanine;
N-(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-*L*-phenylalanine;
 25 *N*-(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-3-yl)-*L*-leucine;
N-[(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-*L*-leucine;
N-[2-(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-*L*-leucine;
 30 *N*-(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-*L*-norleucine;
N-[(1-{{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-*L*-alanine;

N-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-phenylalanine;

N-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-D-leucine;

- 5 *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-D-leucine;
3-cyclohexyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-alanine;

N-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-phenylalanine;

- 10 *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-valine;

(2*S*)-cyclohexyl[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]ethanoic acid;

N-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-2-

- 15 methylalanine;

O-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-serine;

(2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}ethanoic acid;

- 20 *N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-2-methylalanine;

N-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]-L-serine;

O-*tert*-butyl-*N*-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-

- 25 yl)methyl]-L-serine;

(2*S*)-{[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)methyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoic acid;

N-[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]-L-valine;

- 30 *O*-*tert*-butyl-*N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serine;

(2*S*)-cyclohexyl{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}ethanoic acid;

(2*S*)-{[2-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)ethyl]amino}(phenyl)ethanoic acid;

- 5 *N*-(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)-L-serine;
cyclopentyl *N*-{3-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]propyl}-L-leucinate; and
N-{3-[(1-{[2,4-dihydroxy-5-(propan-2-yl)phenyl]carbonyl}piperidin-4-yl)amino]propyl}-L-leucine

10

15. A compound as defined in any one of the preceding claims, for use in treating the human or animal body.

16. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises a compound as defined in any
15 one of claims 1 to 14 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

17. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 14 for use in treating or preventing disorders mediated by HSP90.

- 20 18. Use of a compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 14 in the manufacture of a medicament for use in treating or preventing disorders mediated by HSP90.

19. A method of treating a patient suffering from or susceptible to a disorder mediated by HSP90 which method comprises administering to said patient an effective
25 amount of a compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 14.

20. A compound, use or method as claimed in any one of claims 17 to 19 wherein the disorder mediated by HSP90 is rheumatoid arthritis.

30